

**THE
1994 - 1998
SECOND
LONGITUDINAL
STUDY
OF
AGING
WAVE 2
DECEDENT FILE**

VERSION DF 1.1

JULY 2002

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Overall responsibility for the data processing and the compilation and documentation for the Second Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA II) Wave 2 Decedent Data File rested with Julie Dawson Weeks. Valuable assistance was provided by other members of the LSOA II data management team: Christine S. Cox, Sylvia Ann Ellison, Cordell W. Golden, L. Christopher Quatrano, Keith A. Zevallos, and James Brittain. The contributions of the contractor, the National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago, who conducted the field work are also gratefully acknowledged.

The LSOA II is a joint project of the National Center for Health Statistics and the National Institute on Aging (NIA). It has been funded primarily by the NIA, with additional financial support provided by the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation in the Department of Health and Human Services and the National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING
WAVE 2 DECEDENT FILE
VERSION DF 1.1

JULY 2002

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Use of LSOA II Data	I
Errors and Survey Differences in the LSOA II Data Files	II
Introduction	III-XXIII

Part I. Data From 1994

1994 National Health Interview Survey Core Questionnaire

Record Type	1
Processing Year	1
Person ID for Linkage Purposes	1
Processing Week Code	2
Late Interview (Or Last Attempt) Flag	2
Type of Living Quarters	3
Has Telephone	3
Characteristics of SP	
Sex	4
Age	4
Date of Birth	5
Hispanic Origin Imputed Flag	5
Main Racial Background	6
Race Recodes	7
Hispanic Origin	7
Marital Status	8
Veteran Status	8
Education	9
Family Income	10
NHIS Poverty Index	12
Family Relationship	13
Size of Family	14
Major Activity	15
Health Status	15
Activity Limitation Status	15

Employment Status	17
Class of Worker	18
Industry	18
Occupation	18
Respondent For Core	19
Condition List Assigned	19
Height	19
Weight	19
Health and Health Care Utilization	
Total Restricted Activity Days in Past Two Weeks	20
Bed Days in Past Two Weeks	20
Work-Loss Days in Past Two Weeks	20
School-Loss Days in Past Two Weeks	20
Other Restricted Activity Days in Past Two Weeks	20
Bed Days in Past 12 Months	20
Doctor Visits in Past 12 Months	21
Interval Since Last Doctor Visit	21
Number of Conditions	21
Number of Two-Week Doctor Visits	21
Number of Short-Stay Hospital Episodes	22
Geographic Information	
Years Lived in State of Present Residence	23
Years Lived in United States	23
Type of Substratum	23
Region	24
Geographic Distribution	24
Type of PSU	25
MSA - Non-MSA Residence	25
Pseudo PSU Codes	25
Final Annual SOA II Weight	25
SOA II Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor	25

Part II. Data From 1997-1998

1997-1998 LSOA II Wave 2 Decedent Questionnaire

Reinterview Status Measures

Interview Eligibility Status	26
Locating Status	26
Interview Outcome	26
Interview Data Location	26

Date of Wave 2 Interview	27
Interview Mode	28
Interview Completion Status	28
Interview Instrument	28
Vital Status	28
Date SP Last Known Alive	29
Respondent Type	30
Reinterview Outcome Status	30
Sex	32
Age	32
Residential Status	32
Type of Residence	33
Migration Status	35
 Introduction and Screening Questions	
Place of Death	36
Time in Facility Prior to Death	36
Major Illness or Injury Led to Death	37
 Section A: Housing, Migration and Long-Term Care	
Moved Since Last Interview	38
Date of Move	39
Reasons for Move	40
Lived with Prior to Death	52
 Nursing Home Utilization	
Resident in Nursing Home Since Last Interview	55
Number of Times Resident or Patient	56
Date First Admitted	57
Date Last Discharged	59
Total Number of Months Spent in Nursing Home	61
Sources of Payment for Nursing Home	62
 Convalescent Home Utilization	
Resident in Convalescent Home Since Last Interview	72
Number of Times Resident or Patient	72
Date First Admitted	73
Date Last Discharged	75
Total Number of Months Spent in Convalescent Home	77
Sources of Payment for Convalescent Home	78

Section B: Family Structure, Relationships, and Living Arrangements

Still Married at Time of Death	84
Married to Same Person	84
Married Since Last Interview	89
Marital Status at Time of Death	94
Household Composition Summary Recodes	95

Section C: Assistance With Key Activities

Activities of Daily Living 6 Months Prior to Death

Eating	102
Getting In/Out of Bed/Chairs	103
Walking	104
ADL Summary Recodes	105
Special Equipment Use	106
Received Help With Activities	123
Summary Recodes for Receipt of Help	128
Difficulty Without Help	129
Change in ADL Abilities	135

Activities of Daily Living 1 Month Prior to Death

Eating	138
Getting In/Out of Bed/Chairs	140
Walking	142
ADL Summary Recodes	144
Special Equipment Use	145
Received Help With Activities	180
Summary Recodes for Receipt of Help	189

Falls

Fell Since Last Interview	190
Fell More than Once Since Last Interview	190
Injured from Fall(s)	191
Injuries from Fall(s)	191

Section D: Conditions and Impairments

Vision Problems	193
Hearing Problems	198
Tooth or Mouth Problems	200
Broken Hip	200
Osteoporosis	200
Diabetes	201
Arthritis	201

Bronchitis/Emphysema	201
Asthma	202
Hypertension	202
Heart Disease	202
Heart Attack	203
Stroke	203
Cancer	203
Total Number of Conditions Reported	204
Type(s) of Cancer	204
Cancer Summary Recodes	210

Section E: Health Opinions

Health 6 Months Prior to Death	211
Change in Health Between 6 Months and 1 Month Prior to Death	211
Health 1 Month Prior to Death	212

Section F: Cognitive Functioning

Memory 1 Month Prior to Death	213
Memory of Friends/Family	213
Memory of Recent Events	215
Recalling Conversations Days Later	216
Memory of Address/Phone	218
Memory of Day/Month	219
Memory of Where Things Are Kept	221
Making Decisions	222
Handling Money for Shopping	224
Handling Financial Matters	225
Ever Lost in Familiar Area	227
Ever Wander off	227
Could Be Left Alone for An Hour	227
See/Hear Things Not There	228

Section G: Health Care Utilization

Hospitalization	228
Home Health Care Utilization Since Last Interview	229
Home Health Care Utilization During Last 3 Months	235
Source of Payment for Home Health Care	236
Needed More Home Health Care	243
Reasons More Home Health Care Not Received	244
Needed Home Health Care	248
Reasons Home Health Care Not Received	249
Medical Procedures/Surgeries/Tests	259

Results of Medical Procedures/Surgeries	275
Health Care Decisions	280
 Section H: Health Insurance	
Medicare Coverage	283
Medicaid Coverage	283
Other Government Health Program Coverage	283
Private Health Insurance Coverage	284
HMO Coverage	285
Long Term Care Insurance Coverage	288
Out-of-Pocket Medical Care Expenses	288
 Respondent Information	
Type of Interview: Self/Assisted/Proxy	288
Proxy's Relationship to SP	289
Reason for Proxy	290
Interviewer's Assessment of Respondent	290
Language Used in Interview	293
 Appendices	
Appendix A: Condition List Codes-Major Categories	294
Appendix B: Industry Recodes	298
Appendix C: Occupation Recodes	305
Appendix D: Region Recodes	313
Appendix E: Abbreviations	315
Appendix F: Contents of the Public Use Data File	316

USE OF LSOA II DATA

With the goal of mutual benefit, NCHS requests the cooperation of recipients of all LSOA II data files in certain actions related to their use:

- A. Any published material derived from the data should acknowledge the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) as the original source. It should also include a disclaimer which credits any analyses, interpretations, or conclusions reached to the author (data file recipient) and not to NCHS, which is responsible only for the initial data.

The suggested citation to appear at the bottom of all data tables is as follows:

Source: National Center for Health Statistics (2002).

When cited in a bibliography, the citation should read:

National Center for Health Statistics. The Second Longitudinal Study of Aging, 1994-1998, Wave 2 Decedent File, Version DF 1.1. Public use data file and documentation. <http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/otheract/aging/w2df.htm>. July 2002.

- B. Consumers who wish to publish a technical description of the data will make a reasonable effort to ensure that the description is not inconsistent with that published by NCHS. This does not mean, however, that NCHS will review such descriptions.
- C. Authors should provide NCHS with a reprint of published articles which utilize any year of the LSOA II data. Citations from such articles are compiled and available to interested persons upon request. Please send reprints and requests for the most current citation listing to:

Julie Dawson Weeks, Ph.D.
Office of Analysis, Epidemiology, and Health Promotion
National Center for Health Statistics
Presidential Building, Room 730
6525 Belcrest Road
Hyattsville, MD 20782
Email: jweeks@cdc.gov

ERRORS AND SURVEY DIFFERENCES IN THE LSOA II DATA FILES

The LSOA II public use data files have been subjected to a great deal of careful editing. However, due to the large volume of data, it is likely that a small number of errors or discrepancies remain undetected.

In general, the LSOA II data management team has not attempted to resolve substantive data discrepancies that may exist, 1) within the 1997-1998 Wave 2 data files, or 2) between the 1997-1998 Wave 2 data files and the data files of the original 1994 Second Supplement on Aging and/or other 1994 National Health Interview Survey data.

INTRODUCTION

The Longitudinal Studies of Aging (LSOAs) are multicohort studies of persons 70 years of age and over designed primarily to measure changes in the health, functional status, living arrangements, and health services utilization of two cohorts of Americans as they move into and through the oldest ages. The project is comprised of four surveys: the 1984 Supplement on Aging (SOA), the 1984-1990 Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA), the 1994 Second Supplement on Aging (SOA II), and the 1994-2000 Second Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA II). An overview of each survey is provided below. Specific information on survey methodologies employed for the LSOA II - both the Survivor and Decedent data files - is also provided.

I. Background

Elderly Americans are major consumers of health care services in the United States. Of the estimated \$869 billion spent on personal health care in 1995, older Americans age 65 and over (who comprised nearly 13 percent of the total population) accounted for 41 percent (\$356 billion) of all such spending(1-3). Absent a dramatic decline in morbidity in the older population, these proportions are expected to grow substantially as our population continues to age.

Because health care expenses are greatest during periods of declining health, increasing disability and institutionalization, the maintenance of good health and functional independence among the elderly is one of the most important goals of health promotion and disease prevention initiatives in our aging society. Postponing declines in functional status and the onset of chronic disease, disability, and institutionalization can enhance the lives of millions of Americans while substantially reducing the cost of federally-funded medical care. To be effective, health care policy and health promotion programs need reliable survey data that help identify the complex interactions between health and environmental, sociodemographic, social, and economic factors, and also provide information on important population trends.

II. The Longitudinal Study of Aging

Recognizing the need for quality data on the health status of the elderly, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), with the support of and in collaboration with the National Institute on Aging (NIA), launched the first Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA) between 1984 and 1990. The Supplement on Aging (SOA), conducted in conjunction with the 1984 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), served as the baseline for the study. The LSOA followed the cohort of persons who were age 70 and above at the time of the SOA through three waves of followup interviews at approximately two-year intervals, in 1986, 1988 and 1990.

The LSOA was designed to:

- Describe the processes through which individuals pass from being functionally independent and living in the community through becoming functionally dependent, institutionalized and/or deceased;
- Measure the interrelationships between change in functional status, living arrangements, and receipt of health care among the elderly;
- Provide mortality rates for major demographic, social, economic, and health subgroups that are not available from the vital statistics system; and
- Provide a high-quality national database for a broad range of scholars conducting research on the oldest-old and on persons approaching these ages. The rationale was that having one high-quality database that was available to the entire research community would be more efficient for many purposes than having many small studies available to individual researchers.

Data from the SOA and LSOA have been among the most widely used databases for research and policy analysis relevant to the older population. Version 5 of the LSOA data file, which contains information from all four interview waves (1984-1990) and mortality and Medicare data available from record matches through July 1991, was originally released in September, 1993. Although there will be no more interviews for the LSOA, passive followup continues and data from these record matches will be released for many years to come. For more information on the survey design and content of the SOA and LSOA, please refer to the two publications cited at the end of this document (4, 5).

III. The Second Longitudinal Study of Aging

The body of research emanating from the SOA and the LSOA has greatly increased our understanding of the process of aging and the interaction of health, functioning, physical mobility, social and familial support, living arrangements, intergenerational transfers, and the use of formal and informal care among the oldest members of the population. Data from both the SOA and the LSOA will continue to add to our knowledge, as much analysis is still underway and has yet to appear in the literature.

But at a moment in our history when the maintenance of good health into old age has become both a personal aspiration and a critical societal goal, much more needs to be learned about the aging process so that cost-effective policies and programs may be implemented. For example, in order to forecast future demands that will be placed on the health care system by the elderly, it is of critical importance to determine whether the apparent decrease in disability among older

persons during the 1980's has continued into the 1990's and, if so, what factors are responsible for this trend. In addition, it is important to gain additional insight into: 1) the processes by which health behaviors, disease, and cognitive and emotional states impact on physical functioning and disability; 2) the processes by which personal attitudes and social and community support appear to mitigate the impact of physical impairment; and 3) the gender and socioeconomic differentials in the health of older persons, particularly the unique burden borne by elderly women.

In response to these pressing concerns, the NCHS and the NIA decided to conduct the Second Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA II), ten years after the original LSOA, with a new cohort of persons age 70 years and over. Because the LSOA II closely replicates the LSOA in its methodology and content, it is uniquely poised to provide the data necessary for analyzing important temporal changes in health and functioning among older Americans.

The LSOA II has several specific aims:

1. To provide a replication of the first LSOA in order to determine whether there have been changes in the disability and impairment process among older persons between the 1980's and 1990's.

Availability of replicated health and functioning measures and their covariates collected over the same two-year intervals on two distinct cohorts will enable researchers to evaluate whether the process through which individuals pass from health and functional independence to disability, functional dependence, institutionalization, and death is different for the current cohort of elderly women and men compared to the cohort ten years prior, and whether the change is due to changes in cohort characteristics or to technical and medical developments. Understanding both the trends and their causes is an essential first step in the development of projections of future health needs and an informed health policy.

2. To provide information on the sequence and consequences of health events, including use and non-use of medical care and services employed for assisted community living, on the physiological and psychosocial consequences of failure to receive adequate assistance, on social consequences such as changes in social activities, living arrangements, familial support, and the use of community services, and on the deployment of assisted living strategies, use of assistive devices, and the accessibility of technological and environmental adaptations.

Availability of detailed data on these life domains will allow researchers to estimate the impact of changes in health and functioning on changing patterns of use of formal medical care, home health aides, assistive devices, institutional resources such as nursing homes, and day care centers, and the true level of

unmet needs. In addition, data from the LSOA II on post-event activity will enable us to better understand how the loss of functioning impacts the domains of daily life, and how elderly persons adapt to the loss of functioning by withdrawing from social and community life.

3. To provide information on the causes and correlates of changes in the functioning of older Americans, including social and demographic characteristics, preexisting and emerging physical illnesses, cognitive and emotional status, and social and environmental support.

Availability of this information will promote research on topics such as gender-related differences in functional deficits, the impact of childhood health, socioeconomic status and current comorbidity, including cognitive and emotional deficits, and the role of psychosocial adaptation in improving functioning or delaying further declines in functioning.

4. To provide important new information on individual health risks and behaviors in the elderly including alcohol and cigarette use, use of hormone replacement therapy, receipt of important health screenings such as mammography and prostate exams, body mass and weight loss, physical activity, and diet and nutrition.

With these data, programs designed to promote the health of the elderly will have the national estimates of the nature and levels of physical activity, nutrition, alcohol use and cigarette smoking, as well as the level of compliance with age-specific health guidelines. In addition, availability of these data may help researchers to understand the relationship between hormone replacement therapy and the prevalence of osteoporosis at advanced ages, and to clarify the relationship between existing risk factors such as body mass, chronic ill-health and the benefits of risk-reducing behaviors such as physical activity and a healthy diet within an elderly population.

The survey design and content of the LSOA II is similar to the first LSOA with improvements and enhancements reflecting the methodological and conceptual developments that have occurred during the intervening decade. The LSOA II data, when used in conjunction with data from the original LSOA, enables researchers to determine whether the prevalence and incidence of functioning, pathology, and impairments in the elderly population have changed over ten years and whether the change is due to differences in cohort characteristics or to technological and medical advancements. This provides researchers and policy planners with an opportunity to examine trends in "healthy aging," the determinants of these trends, the differences in these trends in two cohorts of older Americans, and their social and economic consequences. The LSOA II fills a gap within the existing family of longitudinal studies of aging by providing a wealth of important and unique data on a cohort of the oldest-old who began the survey while functioning effectively within the community.

IV. The Second Supplement on Aging

The Second Supplement on Aging (SOA II) is a collaborative project of the NCHS and the NIA and serves as the baseline for the LSOA II. The SOA II is comprised of 9,447 sample persons who were 70 years of age and over in 1995. Data were collected via personal interviews by the U.S. Bureau of the Census.

Similar to the original SOA, the SOA II was conducted as a supplement to the 1994 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS). The NHIS is a continuous survey of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States. It relies on a multistage complex sample design. Interviews are conducted throughout the year, in-person in each sampled household. Approximately 40,000 households, representing 41,000 families and 103,500 persons, are included in the NHIS each year. The NHIS is comprised of a core questionnaire and a number of topical supplement questionnaires.

The 1994 NHIS contained five supplements, one of which was Phase I of the National Health Interview Survey on Disability (NHIS-D). The SOA II was conducted in conjunction with the NHIS-D, Phase I. Integrating the SOA II within the NHIS-D survey facilitated entry of the survey into the 1994 NHIS program and reduced the cost of the data collection effort. This relation will be further clarified in the discussion which follows.

A. Survey Design

Baseline data available for each LSOA II sample person can be obtained from several sources, reflecting the complex design of the SOA II survey. These data sources are: 1) the 1994 NHIS Core questionnaire, 2) the Family Resources Supplement to the 1994 NHIS, 3) Phase I of the NHIS-D, and 4) Phase II of NHIS-D. The 1994 NHIS Core, Family Resources Supplement and the Phase I NHIS-D were completed by household respondents during the initial interview, which took place between January and December of 1994. Phase II of the NHIS-D was completed by individual survey respondents during a separate contact, occurring 7 to 17 months after the initial interview. Each of these surveys and the way in which it ties into the SOA II is described in more detail below.

In 1994, the NHIS was used as a vehicle to launch the 1994-95 NHIS-D. The NHIS-D was designed to collect data that can be used to understand disability, to develop public health policy, to produce simple prevalence estimates of numerous health conditions, and to provide descriptive baseline statistics on the effects of disabilities. For more information on the NHIS-D, please refer to the documentation cited at the end of this section; the coversheet for the NHIS-D documentation provides a more detailed description of this survey (6).

The NHIS-D was collected in two phases. Phase I was conducted at the time of the 1994 NHIS Core interview. The respondent for Phase I NHIS-D was the household respondent from whom

the NHIS Core data were collected. The Phase I questionnaire asked about (1) pathology and/or impairment, (2) functional limitation, and (3) disability. These factors were then used to determine eligibility for the second phase of the NHIS-D (also known as the Disability Followback Survey (DFS)).

Criteria for screening individuals into Phase II of the NHIS-D was based on data from the Phase I interview, the NHIS Core interview, and the Family Resources Supplement. Individuals who were receiving disability benefits, who had specific impairments or were limited in their usual activities, or who had made adaptations due to the presence of a health condition were selected for inclusion in Phase II of the NHIS-D. The screening criteria were quite broad and, as a result, over 50 percent of those 70 years of age and over in the 1994 NHIS sample screened in to the Phase II interview.

Given the large proportion of the elderly sample that would be represented in the NHIS-D, and the extensive overlap in content of the NHIS-D and the SOA II, a decision was made to integrate the two surveys. By the time this decision was made, the design and content of the Phase I screener questionnaire had already been determined and was designed to be administered to the household respondent. In order to preserve as much comparability as possible in terms of design and content between the 1984 SOA and the SOA II, the SOA II was incorporated into Phase II of the NHIS-D, which was conducted as a followup interview to Phase I and administered to individual sample persons.

The sample for the SOA II was drawn from the universe of individuals who participated in the 1994 NHIS Core. Whereas the Phase II NHIS-D interview was conducted with sample members of all ages who were selected based on some disability criteria, the SOA II focused on all sample members 70 years of age and over regardless of disability status. Thus all individuals 70 years of age and over for whom data were collected as part of the 1994 NHIS Core interview were included in the SOA II.

Two separate instruments were used to collect data from elderly sample persons at Phase II, the DFS-2 and the DFS-3. The DFS-2 instrument was designed to be administered to all adults, 18 years of age and over, who were screened into the Phase II NHIS-D as having a disability. As mentioned above, this included a little over half of the total elderly sample 70 years of age and over, or 4,928 persons. The DFS-2 contained all of the questions from the DFS-3, as well as a number of additional questions focusing on disability status and related issues relevant to the disabled population. The DFS-3 was designed specifically for the SOA II, and was administered to the remaining 4,519 persons age 70 years and over who were not disabled as defined by the NHIS-D screening criteria.

The Phase II interview was originally scheduled to take place approximately six months after the Phase I interview. Thus, sample selection for the SOA II cohort was based on all Phase I sample persons who were 69 years of age and older at the time of Phase I. The intent was to insure that

the SOA II captured those individuals who might have turned 70 years of age by the time of the Phase II interview. Delays occurred, however, which forced Phase II interviewing to occur later than expected, resulting in a lapse between Phase I and Phase II that ranged from 7 to 17 months.

These delays had an important impact on the SOA II sample. As a result of the Phase I/Phase II interval exceeding 12 months in some cases, some sample persons who were age 68 at the time of the Phase I interview had turned 70 by the time of the Phase II interview. However, because only persons who were age 69 and over at Phase I were screened for the SOA II interview, these 68 year-olds were missed. As a result, the number of 70 year-olds in the sample is slightly under represented.

B. Design Similarities and Differences Between the SOA and SOA II

As noted above, a major objective of the SOA II was to replicate critical components of the SOA in order to allow researchers to examine whether there have been changes in the prevalence of disability among older persons in the U.S. To this end, considerable effort was made to maintain comparability in both the design and content of the two surveys. The resulting similarities are listed below:

1. Both surveys were conducted as supplements to the NHIS.
2. The samples for both surveys were comprised of all persons 70 years of age and over who completed the NHIS Core interview.
3. Both surveys were conducted by trained interviewers from the U.S. Bureau of the Census.
4. Both surveys were conducted as in-person interviews with self-respondents.
5. The procedures for accepting and selecting proxy respondents were the same across surveys.
6. Most of the content of the SOA questionnaire was repeated in the SOA II; question wording was preserved.
7. The general ordering of sections and questions within sections was maintained.

The integration of the SOA II with the NHIS-D resulted in some differences between the SOA and the SOA II, and these are noted below:

1. The SOA was conducted during the same visit as the 1984 NHIS Core; the SOA II was conducted in a followup visit anywhere from 7 to 17 months after the Core interview. As a result, the response rate for the SOA II is somewhat lower than that of the SOA (87.4 percent vs. 93.2 percent).
2. In addition to repeating questions from the SOA, the SOA II was expanded to obtain additional information. As a result, the SOA II interview was considerably longer than the SOA and the SOA questions on functioning are interspersed in between DFS questions and sections.
3. Design characteristics of the 1984 and 1994 NHIS samples differed (7). For example, an enhancement of the NHIS sample design is that the 1994 NHIS oversampled the black population; there was no oversample of any subgroup in the 1984 NHIS. In addition, beginning in 1985 there was a reduction in the number of PSU's sampled, there was selection of two PSU's per non-self-representing stratum, and the use of an all-area frame was employed. Such changes to the sample design have only a slight impact upon the comparability of the baseline data collected in the respective years, however, because the correction for these changes is the calculation and use of weights. The weights are a product of four components which take into account the complex multistage probability design: probability of selection, household non-response adjustment within segment, first-stage ratio adjustment and post-stratification by age-sex-race. Thus, the use of weights allows for control of design changes and comparison across SOA and SOA II.

C. Respondent Type

Although an attempt was made to conduct the in-person interview with the sample person him/herself, proxy respondents were used when the sample person was incapable (due to health reasons or unavailability for the entire field period) of completing the interview. In some instances, the sample person required an assistant for either part or all of the interview. The response rate for self response is 84.5 percent (78.3 percent self, entirely and 6.2 percent self, partially). The proxy response rate for SOA II was 14.4 percent. A small number of interviews were completed where the interviewer failed to indicate who responded to the interview (1.1 percent unknown response rate).

D. Response Rate

The overall response for the SOA II was 87.4 percent. This response rate was calculated as follows:

Overall household response rate from Core (94.1 percent) multiplied by the 92.9 percent of the age-eligible persons (age 70 at Phase II) who responded to the SOA II, yielding an overall response rate of 87.4 percent.

E. Recodes

There are a limited number of recodes in the data file; usually they were added to summarize data from several locations. Generally, the recodes are located close to the variables upon which they are based. When a recode was related to several non-contiguous variables, the recode was placed at the end of the relevant section of the data file. An attempt was made to replicate all recodes from the first SOA for which comparable SOA II data were obtained, in order to facilitate cross-survey use.

F. Sample Weights

Because the NHIS uses a multistage sample design to represent the civilian non-institutionalized population of the United States, weights must be used to make accurate estimates from the NHIS data. For the LSOA II, an adjustment was made to the 1994 NHIS Core weight in order to account for the additional non-response to the SOA II. The health data from the Core was examined before re-weighting to look for any evidence of bias due to differences in health status between SOA II respondents and non-respondents; no significant differences between the two groups were found. As a result, a simple post-stratification adjustment was used, based on population control counts from July 1, 1995, which is roughly the midpoint of the Phase II survey period. The age-sex-race categories used for post-stratification included three age groups (70-74, 75-79, 80 and over), two sex groups (male, female), and two racial designations (black and non-black). Given this adjustment, the weights on the LSOA II data files are different than the corresponding weights on the Core and Phase I supplement data files.

There are three fields related to weighting on the LSOA II files:

- The Final Annual SOA II Weight (Survivor file locations 201-206; Decedent file locations 157-162) will be used in most analyses of the LSOA II file. This weight should be used with the all Wave 2 interview data, as well as the person level variables in the beginning of the file.
- The interim Annual Basic Weight (before age-sex-race adjustment) (Survivor file locations 172-177; Decedent file locations 140-145) is required by some software

packages for variance estimation for surveys with complex sample designs. There are a number of computer programs, such as SUDAAN, that yield variance estimates for data based on complex sample surveys. Some are based on replication approaches and others are based on Taylor linearization approaches. In addition to the interim Annual Basic Weight, the LSOA II file also include the Full Sample Stratum Identifier (Survivor file locations 179-181; Decedent file locations 147-149), the Pseudo Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) Codes (Survivor file locations 187-189; Decedent file locations 154-156), and the Type of PSU (Survivor file location 185; Decedent file 152) to provide the analyst the capability of using such variance estimation procedures. These variables and weights are necessary for directly calculating sampling variances. See the attachment following this cover sheet for the specific fields needed when using SUDAAN.

- In addition, there is a third weight field, the Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor (CCPIF) (Survivor file locations 207-217; Decedent file locations 163-173) which is used only when the researcher matches the SOA II respondents to the 1994 Core NHIS file in order to make prevalence estimates of chronic conditions. On the core NHIS, each household is asked about one of six lists of chronic conditions; the CCPIF and the Final Annual SOA II Weight on the file are used to reinflate the six list subsample estimates to create a national estimate for those responding to the SOA II questionnaire. Again, this Factor field has been re-weighted and differs from the same weight field on the NHIS core.

G. Item Non-Response and Reserve Codes

Three different types of reserve codes are used in the *baseline* data (file locations 1-173) to identify item non-response and ineligibility:

- responses of "don't know" or "refused" were assigned codes of "9", "99", or "999";
- when a question was not answered when it should have been or the answer given was not possible, "not ascertained" was assigned a code of "8", "98", or "998"; and
- when a question was legitimately skipped based on a response to a prior question, "not applicable" was assigned a "Blank" code for that variable field.

V. The LSOA II Wave 2 Interview

The first followup interview administered to LSOA II participants is known as LSOA II Wave 2. Conducted between 1997 and 1998, Wave 2 was designed to collect information on changes in the health and functional status of the LSOA II cohort since the time they were initially contacted as part of the SOA II. In order to maintain comparability between this first followup wave and

baseline and across the LSOA and LSOA II surveys, much of the design, methodology and procedures implemented in these earlier surveys has been retained.

A. Survey Design

The basic design of the LSOA II Wave 2 consisted of tracing sample persons to a current address and conducting interviews with the subjects or their proxies. The data collection contractor for the Wave 2 interview was the National Opinion Research Center (NORC) at the University of Chicago. The second interview was scheduled to occur roughly two years after the baseline SOA II interview. This interval was chosen in order to replicate the analytic intervals in the original LSOA and to provide similar two-year transition rates for measures of health and health care utilization. Data collection for Wave 2 took place between May 12, 1997 and May 31, 1998. The majority of interviews, however, were conducted between May 1997 and February 1998, with followup activities occurring between March and May 1998.

Unlike the SOA II, which was conducted in person, the follow-up wave was conducted primarily by telephone using a Computer-Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI) system. In addition, the followup interview questionnaires included CATI and self-administered questionnaire (SAQ) versions, surviving and deceased sample person versions, community dwelling and institutionalized skip patterns, and Spanish language translations. In some cases, an SAQ instrument was administered over the telephone as a last resort to respondents who, because of the length of the CATI interview, would have otherwise refused to participate at Wave 2.

Two questionnaire versions were developed to accommodate five different types of respondents: the Survivor version and the Decedent version. Responses to questions at the beginning of the CATI instrument automatically routed the interviewer to the appropriate questionnaire version and skip patterns for the respondent type.

The Survivor questionnaire was administered to:

- sample persons living in the community
 - Sample persons living in the community were defined as those persons who lived alone, with family or friends, in retirement homes, supervised apartments or assisted living facilities and did not reside in a nursing home or a convalescent or rest home. Sample persons living in the community completed their own interviews.
- sample persons who were institutionalized
 - Sample persons who were institutionalized were defined as those persons who lived in a nursing home or a convalescent or rest home and did not return home in the interview window. Retirement homes, supervised apartments and assisted

living facilities were not considered institutions. The question regarding the sample person's type of residence, contained in the screening script of the questionnaire, determined whether the sample person was institutionalized. Sample persons who were institutionalized and capable of responding completed their own interviews.

- Sample persons who were institutionalized temporarily and were expected to return home during the data collection period were treated as living in the community and completed their own interviews.
- proxy respondents for non-institutionalized sample persons
 - Proxy respondents completed interviews for sample persons who were community dwelling but mentally or physically incapable of completing an interview.
 - Proxy respondents completed interviews for sample persons when gatekeepers dictated a proxy response.
- proxy respondents for institutionalized sample persons
 - Proxy respondents completed interviews for sample persons who were institutionalized and not capable of responding for themselves or for sample persons who had no means (e.g., personal telephone in room) by which to participate in the survey.

The Decedent questionnaire was administered to:

- proxy respondents for deceased sample persons.

Self-administered versions of both the Survivor and Decedent questionnaires were made available for respondents who did not have a telephone. Unlike the Survivor SAQ, which contained about one-half of the questions asked during the Survivor CATI interview, the Decedent SAQ contained almost all of the questions asked in the Decedent CATI instrument.

B. Wave 2 Eligibility

A total of 29 sample persons were excluded from eligibility for the Wave 2 interview. At the time of the SOA II, these 29 participants requested no further contact for the longitudinal portion of the LSOA II survey. Due to the voluntary nature of the study, these requests were honored. The eligible sample for Wave 2 was reduced from 9,447 to 9,418. The Wave 2 Interview Eligibility Status variable (Survivor file location 1827) identifies these 29 sample persons. Note that none of these 29 persons have records on the Decedent file as vital status was not ascertained at Wave 2.

While the baseline interview was conducted only with sample persons living in the community, the Wave 2 interview was administered regardless of residence type. Thus sample persons who had moved from the community into nursing or convalescent homes, retirement homes, and other residential facilities were eligible for the second LSOA II interview.

Sample persons known to be deceased at the time of the Wave 2 interview also remained part of the eligible sample. These close-out or exit interviews for decedents were conducted with proxy respondents. Interviewers were trained to conduct proxy decedent interviews with a family member or other close relative who self-identified as knowledgeable regarding the health of the deceased sample person.

The LSOA II Wave 2 Survivor file contains one record for each of the 9,447 sample members and includes all data captured during the survivor interviews. Wave 2 data collected from a proxy on behalf of a deceased sample person is not included on that file. The Wave 2 Decedent file contains one record for each of the 938 proxy decedent interviews obtained and includes all of the decedent data collected. The two separate files can be linked by matching the common personal identification number (file locations 3-16 on both files) available on each data file. The Wave 2 Survivor file provides a Data Location variable (file location 1830) that indicates which file contains each sample person's data.

C. Response Rates

As mentioned above, the sample for whom Wave 2 interviews were attempted was 9,418. Of these, 8,905 (or 94.6 percent) sample persons were traced and located to a current address at the time of the Wave 2 field period. Once located, 7,998 interviews were obtained from a sample person or proxy respondent resulting in a Wave 2 interview rate of 89.8 percent conditional on successful tracing (7,998/8,905).

To calculate the overall Wave 2 response rate we divide the number of completed interviews by the total baseline sample: $7,998/9447 = 84.7$ percent. The overall LSOA II response rate as of Wave 2 is 74.0 percent and is calculated as follows:

Overall household response rate from the NHIS Core (94.1 percent) multiplied by the 92.9 percent of the age-eligible persons (age 70 at Phase II) who responded to the SOA II yields an overall SOA II baseline response rate of 87.4 percent. Multiplying this 87.4 percent by the 84.7 percent of SOA II sample persons who completed interview at Wave 2 yields an overall Wave 2 response rate of 74.0 percent.

Of the 7,998 interviews conducted at Wave 2, 7,060 were survivor interviews. Based on information obtained during the tracing and interviewing activities, 1,138 sample persons were identified as deceased at the time of the Wave 2 survey period and thus were eligible for a proxy decedent interview. Of these, decedent exit interviews were obtained for 938 (or 79.3 percent) persons.

D. Respondent Type

Whenever possible, the Wave 2 interviews were conducted with the sample person directly. However some sample persons were unable to complete an interview because of a health or physical problem; some were deceased by the time of the Wave 2 interview. In a very few instances, sample persons were unavailable during the entire field period (e.g., out of the country) or interviewers were unable to conduct an interview with some sample persons in their current locations (e.g., in a nursing facility without access to personal telephones). In such instances, proxy respondents were accepted. A proxy respondent had to be an adult familiar with the health and health care issues faced by the sample person. Most often the proxy was a family member or close friend. Of all survivor interviews conducted, 78.8 percent were self (unassisted), 1.4 percent were self (assisted), and 19.8 percent were proxy response.

E. Item Non-Response and Reserve Codes

Eight different types of reserve codes are used for the Wave 2 data to identify item non-response and ineligibility:

- 93 This value indicates those instances where the given question does not appear in either the CATI or SAQ version of the questionnaire. For example, respondents who were administered an SAQ instrument will have a 93 code for items exclusively derived from the CATI instrument. The reverse will be true for items exclusively derived from the SAQ instrument.
- 94 This reserve code is used to identify partially completed cases. At Wave 2, respondents must have completed at least Section A in order for their interviews to be considered sufficiently completed. Respondents who stopped the interview subsequent to this cutoff point, yet prior to completion, will have a code of 94 occurring on all variables which follow the point of break off. Thus, the frequency of "94" codes increases (but never decreases) through the course of the instrument until the final data item
- 95 This value identifies CATI errors - those instances where the CATI failed to administer a question which would otherwise have been administered.
- 96 A 96 code is recorded when a question which appears on the SAQ instrument was left blank by the respondent. There is no way to further distinguish between "don't know" and "refused" responses in the SAQ instruments (except in those instances where a SAQ instrument was administered via telephone).
- 97 Respondents who refused to answer a CATI question are assigned this code at that data item. Some SAQ cases will have valid 97 codes if the instrument was administered via telephone.

- 98 This category identifies all Wave 2 ineligible sample persons, as well as those for whom a decedent interview was obtained, and appears in the Survivor data file only.
- 99 Respondents who answered “don’t know” to a CATI question are coded 99 at that data item. Some SAQ cases will have valid 99 codes if the instrument was administered via telephone.
- Blank When a question was legitimately skipped based on a response to a prior question or on the value(s) of preloaded data, a “Blank” code was assigned for that variable field.

F. Item Numbers

Item numbers provided in this codebook indicate the actual question number from which the data are derived. One item number is provided at file locations 1 through 173 (baseline data for which only one version of the questionnaire exists). Two item numbers are provided for Wave 2 variables (locations 174-1131) indicating question number in the CATI version of the questionnaire and question number in the SAQ version. For example the following label at file locations 296-297 indicates the source of the data - CATI questionnaire Section A, question 5a / SAQ questionnaire question 7a :

296-297 A-5a/7a **RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN NURSING HOME
SINCE LAST INTERVIEW**

If no corresponding SAQ question existed, the item number would appear as A-5a/- -. If the source of the variable exists outside of the questionnaire itself (e.g., screening questions), the item number field will be blank.

VI. Contents of the Wave 2 Decedent Data File

This data file contains information from the:

- 1994 NHIS Core interview (file locations 1-173), and the
- LSOA II Wave 2 Decedent interview (file locations 174-1131).

As mentioned previously, this data file can be linked to the Wave 2 Survivor data file in which information from several sources may be obtained, including the:

- 1994 NHIS Core interview,
- Family Resources Supplement interview,
- Phase I NHIS-D interview,
- Phase II NHIS-D / Second Supplement on Aging interviews, and
- LSOA II Wave 2 Survivor interview.

The general structure of the Decedent file is given below:

<u>1994 NHIS Core Variable Fields</u>	<u>Locations</u>
Person data for sample person	1-173
Sample design variables	
Annual Basic Weight (before age-sex-race adjustment)	140-145
Stratum	147-149
PSU	154-156
Final Annual SOA II Weight	157-162
SOA II Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor	163-173
<u>1997-1998 LSOA II Wave 2 Survivor Variable Fields</u>	174-1131
Reinterview Status Variables	174-213

A. Content

The LSOA II Wave 2 Decedent questionnaire contained questions in the following substantive areas:

- housing, migration, and long-term care
- family structure, relationships and living arrangements
- assistance with key activities
- chronic conditions and impairments
- health opinions
- cognitive functioning
- health care utilization
- health insurance

The Cognitive Functioning section is similar to that found in the HRS, thus providing the opportunity for cross-walk type analyses between the two surveys. Data users should note that the sections are not identical.

Appendix F contains detailed tables outlining the content of this data file by wave of interview. Used in conjunction with the SOA II and Wave 2 questionnaires, analysts should be able to easily identify data items which can be examined longitudinally.

B. Linkable Files

In addition to the Survivor file mentioned above, the following NHIS data files exist for the LSOA II sample:

For all LSOA II sample persons (as reported by a household respondent):

- Access to Health Care (complete file)
- Health Insurance
- Imputed Family Resources
- Phase I NHIS-D Supplement (complete file)

For a selected sample adult in each family:

- Year 2000 Objectives (including environmental health, tobacco, occupational safety and health, heart disease and stroke, clinical and preventive services)
- AIDS Knowledge and Attitudes

For all DFS-2 respondents:

- Disability Followback Survey or NHIS-D

If an analyst matches the LSOA II data to the NHIS Core files or other files with information on the entire LSOA II sample, the weights on the LSOA II file should be used. However, if the analyst is matching to the sample adult files listed above, the correct weight to use is the sample person weight found on the Year 2000 or the AIDS file.

References

1. Hodgson T.A. and A.J. Cohen. 1999. Medical Expenditures for Major Diseases, 1995. Health Care Financing Review. 21(2):119-164.
2. Levit, K.R., H.C. Lazenby, B.R. Braden, et. al. 1997. National Health Expenditures, 1996. Health Care Financing Review. 19(1):161-200.
3. National Center for Health Statistics. 1998. Health, United States, 1998 With Socioeconomic Status and Health Chartbook. Hyattsville, Maryland.
4. _____. 1987. The Supplement on Aging to the 1984 National Health Interview Survey. Vital and Health Statistics 1(21) DHHS Publication Number (PHS) 87-1323. Public Health Service. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
5. _____. 1992. The Longitudinal Study of Aging: 1984-1990. Vital and Health Statistics 1(28) DHHS Publication Number (PHS) 92-1304. Public Health Service. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
6. _____. 1998. Data File Documentation, National Health Interview Survey on Disability, Phase 1 and Phase 2, 1994 (machine readable data file and documentation, CD-ROM Series 10, No. 8A), National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, Maryland.
7. _____. A.J. Moss and V.L. Parsons. 1986. Current Estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, United States, 1985. *Vital and Health Statistics*. Series 10, No. 160. DHHS Pub. No. (PHS)86-1588. Public Health Service. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

**VARIANCE ESTIMATION FOR PERSON DATA
USING SUDAAN AND THE NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
PUBLIC USE PERSON DATA FILES, 1987 - 1994**

Design information available on the NHIS Public Use Basic Health and Demographic and Current Health Topic Data Files.

Not all of the following variables are used for all methods of variance approximation. Field locations may change on some files; the user should check the data format for each file.

<u>Variable Name</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Field Label</u>	<u>Values</u>
STRATUM	147-149	'FULL SAMPLE STRATUM IDENTIFIER'	---
CSTRATUM	154-155	'PSEUDO PSU CODES', first two columns	1, 2, ..., 62
CPSU	156	'PSEUDO PSU CODES', last column	1, 2, 3, 4
SUB	146	'TYPE OF SUBSTRATUM'	0, 1, 2
SSU	5-12	concatenation of 'PROCESSING QUARTER', 'RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER', 'WEEK-CENSUS CODE' and 'SEGMENT NUMBER'	---
TYPE_PSU	152	'TYPE OF PSU', Self-representing PSU Non-self-representing PSU	1, 4 3, 6
WTF	157-162	'FINAL ANNUAL SOA II WEIGHT'	

Method 1: Single Stage PSU's Sampled With-Replacement within Strata Design for 1987-1994 NHIS.

This method is statistically less efficient than the method described below but is more flexible. This method requires no recoding of design variables, may be applicable to many complex survey sample design computer programs, and covers the 1987-1994 NHIS survey years. Using the variables CSTRATUM, CPSU, and WTF, the PSU unit CPSU is treated as being sampled with replacement within stratum unit CSTRATUM. The data file needs to be sorted only by CSTRATUM and CPSU prior to invoking SUDAAN.

For the above simplification of the NHIS sample design structure, use the following SUDAAN design statements:

```
PROC (procedure name) DESIGN = WR;  
NEST CSTRATUM CPSU;
```

Method 2: Multi-stage stratified sampling design for the 1987-1994 NHIS.

This design provides for more statistically efficient variance estimation than Method 1. Method 2 makes fewer simplifications of the NHIS sample design structure but is only applicable to SUDAAN. This method also requires recodes of the design variables and is only applicable to survey years 1987 - 1994 NHIS person data.

Prior to use of this method the following recoding must be done on the NHIS file. This example is in SAS but other programming languages may be used.

```
If (TYPE_PSU = 1 or TYPE_PSU = 4) then do;  
    PSU = 1;  
    POPPSU = 0;  
END;  
If (TYPE_PSU = 3 or TYPE_PSU = 6) then do;  
    PSU = CPSU;  
    POPPSU = -1;  
END;
```

This recode creates two new variables on each record, PSU and POPPSU, for use by SUDAAN's NEST and TOTCNT statements. For more information on the purpose of these statements refer to SUDAAN documentation. With these additional variables, use the following SUDAAN code for NHIS data-sets assuming a multi-stage stratified sampling design.

Before running SUDAAN against the data file, however, sort the input file by the NEST variables (STRATUM, PSU, SUB, and SSU).

For SUDAAN, describe the NHIS sampling design as follows:

```
PROC (procedure name) DESIGN = WOR;  
NEST STRATUM PSU SUB SSU /MISSUNIT;  
TOTCNT POPPSU _ZERO_ _MINUS1_ _ZERO_;
```

Caution. This method assumes that ALL records on the BASIC HEALTH AND DEMOGRAPHIC (BHD) or CURRENT HEALTH TOPIC (CHT) file are being used. If,

however, you keep only selected records on a file, e.g., persons aged 65 and over (which may delete all records from one or more SSUs), care must be taken to preserve the integrity of the sampling design.

All Self-Representing (SR) SSU's (TYPE_PSU = 1 or 4) listed on the FULL NHIS file (BHD or CHT) must have at least one representative on the data file used for input to SUDAAN. Moreover, all Non-Self Representing (NSR) PSU's must have at least one record for a person on this data file. The NEST variables (STRATUM, PSU, SUB, and SSU) along with the weight variable must be on each record of the analysis file.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING
WAVE 2 DECEDENT FILE VERSION DF 1.1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Outline of Items and Codes

938 Records

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1-2			RECORD TYPE
		938	66. SOA II Record
3-4			PROCESSING YEAR
		938	94. 1994
(5-16)			PERSON ID FOR LINKAGE PURPOSES:
5			PROCESSING QUARTER
		243	1. Quarter 1
		247	2. Quarter 2
		247	3. Quarter 3
		201	4. Quarter 4
6-8	HH-5		RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
9-10	HH-5		WEEK - CENSUS CODE*
		01, 21, 41, 61, 81	... Week 01
		02, 22, 42, 62, 82	... Week 02
		03, 23, 43, 63, 83	... Week 03
		04, 24, 44, 64, 84	... Week 04
		05, 25, 45, 65, 85	... Week 05
		06, 26, 46, 66, 86	... Week 06
		07, 27, 47, 67, 87	... Week 07
		08, 28, 48, 68, 88	... Week 08
		09, 29, 49, 69, 89	... Week 09
		10, 30, 50, 70, 90	... Week 10
		11, 31, 51, 71, 91	... Week 11
		12, 32, 52, 72, 92	... Week 12
		13, 33, 53, 73, 93	... Week 13

*This code represents the initial week of assignment. The interview may have been re-assigned for administrative purposes. See locations 17-18 for the code which reflects the actual week assigned for conducting the interview.

LSOA II -2-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
11-12	HH-5		SEGMENT NUMBER
13-14	HH-5		HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
15-16			PERSON NUMBER
17-18	HH-5		PROCESSING WEEK CODE
		51	01. Week 1
		74	02. Week 2
		72	03. Week 3
		72	04. Week 4
		75	05. Week 5
		80	06. Week 6
		82	07. Week 7
		81	08. Week 8
		78	09. Week 9
		60	10. Week 10
		69	11. Week 11
		74	12. Week 12
		70	13. Week 13
19	Recode		LATE INTERVIEW (OR LAST ATTEMPT) FLAG
		640	0. Interview not late
		210	1. One week late
		66	2. Two weeks late
		22	3. Unknown

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
20-21	HH-10c,d		TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS:
			<u>Housing Unit = (00-07)</u>
		12	00. Housing unit; kind unknown
		877	01. House, apartment, flat
		6	02. HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
		0	03. HU-permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		0	04. HU in rooming house
		32	05. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
		6	06. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
		0	07. HU not specified above
			<u>Other Unit = (08-13)</u>
		0	08. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
		0	09. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		0	10. Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
		0	11. Student quarters in college dormitory
		5	12. Other unit not specified above
		0	13. Other unit; kind unknown
22	HH-11		HAS TELEPHONE
		891	1. Yes, phone number given
		21	2. Yes, no phone number given
		15	3. No
		11	4. Unknown

LSOA II -4-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
23	A-1		SEX
		462	1. Male
		476	2. Female
24-25	Person Column		AGE
		0	00. Under 1 year
		936	01-98. Number of years
		2	99. 99+ years of age
26	Recode		AGE RECODE #1
		0	1. Under 5 years
		0	2. 5-17 years
		0	3. 18-24 years
		0	4. 25-44 years
		0	5. 45-64 years
		34	6. 65-69 years
		240	7. 70-74 years
		664	8. 75 years and over
27	Recode		AGE RECODE #2
		0	1. Under 6 years
		0	2. 6-16 years
		0	3. 17-24 years
		0	4. 25-34 years
		0	5. 35-44 years
		0	6. 45-54 years
		0	7. 55-64 years
		274	8. 65-74 years
		664	9. 75 years and over

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
28-29	Recode		AGE RECODE #3
		0	00-35. Months
		938	36. Over 3 years
(30-35)	A-3		MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH
30-31			<u>Month</u>
		87	01. January
		71	02. February
		90	03. March
		71	04. April
		79	05. May
		57	06. June
		70	07. July
		97	08. August
		84	09. September
		87	10. October
		74	11. November
		71	12. December
		0	99. Unknown
32-35			<u>Year of Birth</u>
		17	1800-1899. 1800-1899
		921	1900-1925. 1900-1925
		0	9999. Unknown
36	Recode		HISPANIC ORIGIN IMPUTED FLAG
		930	0. Hispanic Origin Known
		8	1. Hispanic Origin Imputed from Reference Person

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
37-38	L-4		MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND* - Reported (see notation for locations 43-45)
		809	01. White
		93	02. Black
		5	03. Indian (American)
		0	04. Eskimo
		0	05. Aleut
		3	06. Chinese
		1	07. Filipino
		0	08. Hawaiian
		1	09. Korean
		1	10. Vietnamese
		4	11. Japanese
		0	12. Asian Indian
		0	13. Samoan
		0	14. Guamanian
		1	15. Other API
		5	16. Other Race
		1	17. Multiple Race
		14	99. Unknown

*Some categories may be too small to analyze separately and therefore may produce unreliable estimates; in addition, counts may not agree with those produced by the U.S. Census Bureau.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(39-41)	Recode		RACE RECODES*
39			<u>Recode 1</u> Persons whose Main Racial Background Black (location 41-42) was "other" or "unknown" were classified in the following recodes by using the racial background observed by the interviewer. Use of these recodes is recommended for estimating statistics for the groups shown here.
		828	1. White
		93	2. Black
		17	3. Other
40			<u>Recode 2</u> Persons whose Main Racial Background Black (location 41-42) was "other" or "unknown" were classified in the following recodes by using the racial background observed by the interviewer. Use of these recodes is recommended for estimating statistics for the groups shown here.
		828	1. White
		110	2. Non-white
41			<u>Recode 3</u> Persons whose Main Racial Background Black (location 41-42) was "other" or "unknown" were classified in the following recodes by using the racial background observed by the interviewer. Use of these recodes is recommended for estimating statistics for the groups shown here.
		93	1. Black
		845	2. Non-black
42-43	L-3		HISPANIC ORIGIN**
		0	00. Multiple Hispanic
		3	01. Puerto Rican
		4	02. Cuban
		4	03. Mexican-Mexicano
		6	04. Mexican-American
		0	05. Chicano
		0	06. Other Latin American
		3	07. Other Spanish
		1	08. Spanish, DK type
		14	09. Unknown if Spanish origin
		903	10. Not Spanish origin

*This recode is used to define race in the Current Estimates tables.

**If unknown, the family reference person code was imputed. A flag indicating imputation is in loc. 36 and the relationship to reference person is in loc. 59.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
44	L-7		MARITAL STATUS
		0	0. Under 14 years
		481	1. Married-spouse in household
		12	2. Married-spouse not in household
		357	3. Widowed
		38	4. Divorced
		4	5. Separated
		37	6. Never married
		9	7. Unknown
45	L-1		VETERAN STATUS
		690	1. Non-veteran
		5	2. WW I
		207	3. WW II
		8	4. Korean War
		4	5. Vietnam veteran
		0	6. Post-Vietnam
		4	7. Other service
		1	8. Served in Armed Forces, unknown if war veteran
		19	9. Unknown if served in Armed Forces
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age
46	L-1		ACTIVE GUARD/RESERVE STATUS FOR PERSONS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES
		690	0. Non-veteran
		1	1. All service in Guard/Reserve
		28	2. Some service in Guard/Reserve
		0	3. Unknown if all service in Guard/Reserve
		182	4. No active service in Guard/Reserve
		37	5. Unknown if ever active member in Guard/Reserve or served in Armed Forces
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
47-48	L-2		EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - COMPLETED YEARS
		7	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		707	01-12. Grades 1-12
			<u>College:</u>
		41	13. 1 year
		52	14. 2 years
		12	15. 3 years
		54	16. 4 years
		12	17. 5 years
		25	18. 6 years or more
		28	19. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 5 years of age
49	Recode		EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE
		7	0. None; kindergarten only
		265	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		141	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		301	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		105	4. 1-3 years (college)
		54	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		37	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		28	7. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 5 years of age

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
50-51	L-2		HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER (Detail)
		3	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		607	01-12. Grades 1-12
			<u>College:</u>
		66	13. 1 year
		69	14. 2 years
		27	15. 3 years
		89	16. 4 years
		20	17. 5 years
		38	18. 6 years or more
		19	19. Unknown
52	Recode		HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER
		3	0. None; kindergarten only
		145	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		136	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		326	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		162	4. 1-3 years (college)
		89	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		58	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		19	7. Unknown
53	L-8		FAMILY INCOME \$20,000 OR MORE
		519	1. Less than \$20,000
		360	2. \$20,000 or more
		59	3. Unknown

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
54-55	L-8		FAMILY INCOME
		2	00. Less than \$1,000
		5	01. \$ 1,000 - \$1,999
		0	02. 2,000 - 2,999
		5	03. 3,000 - 3,999
		11	04. 4,000 - 4,999
		21	05. 5,000 - 5,999
		23	06. 6,000 - 6,999
		21	07. 7,000 - 7,999
		26	08. 8,000 - 8,999
		36	09. 9,000 - 9,999
		35	10. 10,000 - 10,999
		15	11. 11,000 - 11,999
		50	12. 12,000 - 12,999
		19	13. 13,000 - 13,999
		23	14. 14,000 - 14,999
		18	15. 15,000 - 15,999
		18	16. 16,000 - 16,999
		14	17. 17,000 - 17,999
		20	18. 18,000 - 18,999
		34	19. 19,000 - 19,999
		73	20. 20,000 - 24,999
		56	21. 25,000 - 29,999
		36	22. 30,000 - 34,999
		32	23. 35,000 - 39,999
		15	24. 40,000 - 44,999
		15	25. 45,000 - 49,999
		59	26. \$50,000 and over
		256	27. Unknown

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
56	Recode		FAMILY INCOME RECODE
		23	0. Under \$5,000
		44	1. \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
		83	2. 7,000 - 9,999
		142	3. 10,000 - 14,999
		104	4. 15,000 - 19,999
		73	5. 20,000 - 24,999
		92	6. 25,000 - 34,999
		62	7. 35,000 - 49,999
		59	8. 50,000 or more
		256	9. Unknown
57	Generated		NHIS POVERTY INDEX*
		662	1. At or above poverty threshold
		94	2. Below poverty threshold
		182	3. Unknown

*Based on family size, number of children under 18 years of age and family income using the 1993 poverty levels derived from the August, 1994 Current Population Survey.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(58-59)			FAMILY RELATIONSHIP
58	A-2		<u>Type of Family</u>
		299	&. Primary individual
		5	-. Secondary individual
		634	0. Primary family
		0	1-9. Secondary family
59	A-2		<u>Relationship to Reference Person</u>
		295	&. Reference person, living alone
		383	0. Reference person, 2+ persons in household
		172	1. Spouse, other spouse NOT in Armed Forces and living at home
		0	2. Spouse, other spouse IN Armed Forces and living at home
		0	3. Child of reference person or spouse
		0	4. Grandchild of reference person or spouse
		67	5. Parent of reference person or spouse
		21	6. Other relative
		0	7. Child of military family with no eligible reference person
		0	9. DK or refused

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
60	Recode		FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE
		295	1. Living alone
		9	2. Living only with non-relative
		480	3. Living with spouse
		154	4. Living with relative - other
61-62	Generated		SIZE OF FAMILY*
			Unrelated individuals are coded 01
63	Generated		SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE
		934	1-8. Number of members
		4	9. 9+ members
64	A-2		PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (under 25 years old and never married)
		0	1. Both parents, no other relative
		0	2. Mother only
		0	3. Father only
		0	4. Both parents and other 21+ year old adult relative
		0	5. Mother and other 21+ year old adult relative
		0	6. Father and other 21+ year old adult relative
		0	7. No parent, but one 21+ year old adult relative
		0	8. No parent, but two or more 21+ year old adult relatives
		0	9. Unknown
		0	0. Other
		938	Blank. N/A (25+ years old or ever married)

*Count includes spouse in military but living at home.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
65	B-1 B-8		MAJOR ACTIVITY (18+ years old)
		30	1. Working
		261	2. Keeping house
		1	3. Going to school
		619	4. Something else
		27	5. Unknown
		0	Blank. N/A (Under 18 years)
66	G-4		HEALTH STATUS
		66	1. Excellent
		134	2. Very Good
		309	3. Good
		228	4. Fair
		196	5. Poor
		5	6. Unknown
67	Recode		ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS*- (all ages)
		164	1. Unable to perform major activity
		164	2. Limited in kind/amount major activity
		218	3. Limited in other activities
		392	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)

*This location is used to define limitation of activity in Current Estimates.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
68	Recode		ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK"* (18-69 years)
		19	1. Unable to work
		4	2. Limited in kind/amount of work
		2	3. Limited in other activities
		9	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)
		904	Blank. N/A (under 18 years, 70+ years)
69	B-11		LIMITATION OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES (5-17 years)
		0	1. Unable to attend school
		0	2. Attends special school/classes
		0	3. Needs special school/classes
		0	4. Limited in school attendance
		0	5. Limited in other activities
		0	6. Not limited (includes unknowns)
		938	Blank. N/A (Under 5 years or 18+ years)
70	B-14		NEEDS HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE (5-59 years old and limited, or age 60-69 years)*
		2	1. Unable to perform personal care needs
		5	2. Limited in performing other routine needs
		24	3. Not limited in performing personal or routine needs
		3	4. Unknown
		904	Blank. N/A (Under 5 years; 5-59 years not limited; 70+ years old)

*Some SPs were age 69 at the time of the 1994 NHIS Core interview, and had turned 70 by the SOA II interview.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
71	D-1		EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PAST 2 WEEKS (18+ years)
			<u>In the Labor Force:</u> (1-7)
			<u>Currently employed:</u> (1-3)
		36	1. Worked in past 2 weeks
		5	2. Did not work, has job; <u>not</u> on lay-off and not looking for work
		0	3. Did not work, has job; looking for work
			<u>Unemployed:</u> (4-7)
		0	4. Did not work, has job; on lay-off
		0	5. Did not work, has job; on lay-off <u>and</u> looking for work
		0	6. Did not work, has job; unknown if looking or on lay-off
		1	7. Did not work, has no job; looking for work or on lay-off
			<u>Not in Labor Force (18+ years):</u> (8)
		896	8. Not in labor force (18+ years)
		0	Blank. N/A (Under 18 years old)

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
72	L-6		CLASS OF WORKER
		896	0. Not in labor force
		7	1. Private company
		1	2. Federal Government employee
		1	3. State Government employee
		2	4. Local Government employee
		3	5. Incorporated business
		19	6. Self-employed
		1	7. Without pay
		0	8. Never worked
		8	9. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18
73-75	L-6		INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE
		42	010-998. Code number
		896	Blank. N/A
76-77	Recode		INDUSTRY RECODE 1
			SEE APPENDIX B
78-79	Recode		INDUSTRY RECODE 2
			SEE APPENDIX B
80-82	L-6		OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
		42	001-998. Code number
		896	Blank. N/A
83-84	Recode		OCCUPATION RECODE 1
			SEE APPENDIX C

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
85-86	Recode		OCCUPATION RECODE 2 SEE APPENDIX C
87	L-R		RESPONDENT FOR CORE
		677	1. Self-entirely
		74	2. Self-partly
		174	3. Proxy
		13	4. Unknown
88	Recode		CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED*
		151	1. Condition List 1, Skin and Musculoskeletal
		170	2. Condition List 2, Impairments
		152	3. Condition List 3, Digestive
		168	4. Condition List 4, Miscellaneous
		136	5. Condition List 5, Circulatory
		157	6. Condition List 6, Respiratory
		4	7. Unknown
89-90	G-5		HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)
		927	36-98. Number of inches
		11	99. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age
91-93	G-5		WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)
		919	066-430. Number of pounds
		19	501. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age

*Information on the prevalence of specific conditions included in the NHIS Core interview can be obtained by matching to the 1994 NHIS Condition file and by using the Chronic Condition Incidence and Prevalence Factor and Person Weight from this file.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
94-95	Recode		TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		736	00. None
		202	01-14. Days
96-97	D-4		BED DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		821	00. None
		117	01-14. Days
98-99	D-2		WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		934	00. None
		4	01-14. Days
100-101	D-3		SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		938	00. None
		0	01-14. Days
102-103	D-6		OTHER DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		832	00. None
		106	01-14. Days
104-106	G-2		BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		513	000. None
		398	001-365. 1-365 days
		27	366. Unknown

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
107	Recode		BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		513	0. None
		155	1. 1-7 days
		124	2. 8-30 days
		71	3. 31-180 days
		48	4. 181-365 days
		27	5. Unknown
108-110	G-3		DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		92	000. None
		830	001-996. Visits
		0	997. 997+ visits
		16	998. Unknown
111	G-3		INTERVAL SINCE LAST DOCTOR VISIT
		0	0. Never
		853	1. Less than 1 year
		31	2. 1 to less than 2 years
		24	3. 2 to less than 5 years
		16	4. 5 years or more
		14	5. Unknown
112-113	Generated		NUMBER OF CONDITIONS
114-115	Generated		NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS
116-117	Generated		NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
118-119	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
120-122	Generated		SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
123-124	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
125-127	Generated		SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
128-129	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
130-132	Generated		NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
133-134	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
135-137	Generated		NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*

*Based on Operation codes and reason entered hospital.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
138	L-9b		YEARS LIVED IN STATE OF PRESENT RESIDENCE
		6	1. Less than 1 year
		10	2. 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
		14	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		13	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		789	5. 15 years or more
		26	9. DK refused
		80	Blank. N/A (Foreign-born)
139	L-9c		YEARS LIVED IN UNITED STATES
		1	1. Less than 1 year
		4	2. 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
		2	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		7	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		65	5. 15 years or more
		1	9. DK refused
		858	Blank. Not applicable (U.S. born)
140-145			ANNUAL BASIC WEIGHT BEFORE AGE-SEX-RACE ADJUSTMENT
146	Master Record		TYPE OF SUBSTRATUM
		71	0. Permit
		80	1. Area, oversampled for blacks
		787	2. Area, not oversampled for blacks

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
147-149	Recode		FULL SAMPLE STRATUM IDENTIFIER
150	Master Record		REGION
		203	1. Northeast
		258	2. Midwest
		333	3. South
		144	4. West
151	Master Record		GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION
			<u>1-4. MSA Size</u>
		346	1. 1,000,000 or more
		233	2. 250,000 - 999,999
		55	3. 100,000 - 249,999
		14	4. Under 100,000
		290	Blank. Non-MSA

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
152	Master Record		TYPE OF PSU
		447	1. MSA - Self-representing
		201	3. MSA - Nonself-representing
		0	4. Non-MSA - Self-representing
		290	6. Non-MSA - Nonself-representing
153	Recode		MSA - NON-MSA RESIDENCE
		266	1. MSA - Central City
		382	2. MSA - Not Central City
		277	3. Non-MSA - Nonfarm
		13	4. Non-MSA - Farm
154-156			PSEUDO PSU CODES
157-162			FINAL ANNUAL SOA II WEIGHT
163-173			SOA II CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR (XX.XXXXXXXXXX) - character format with implied decimal

LSOA II -26-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
174			WAVE 2 INTERVIEW ELIGIBILITY STATUS
		938	1. SP eligible for Wave 2 interview
		0	2. SP ineligible for Wave 2 interview
175			WAVE 2 LOCATING STATUS
		938	1. SP located
		0	2. SP not located
		0	3. SP ineligible for Wave 2 interview, locating not attempted
176			WAVE 2 INTERVIEW OUTCOME
		938	1. Interviewed at Wave 2
		0	2. Not interviewed at Wave 2
		0	3. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview
177			WAVE 2 INTERVIEW DATA LOCATION
		0	1. SP's Wave 2 data provided on the Community Dweller file
		938	2. SP's Wave 2 data provided on the Proxy Decedent file
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2

LSOA II -27-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
178-179			DATE OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW - INITIAL:
			MONTH OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW
		935	01-12. January - December
		3	99. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
180-183			YEAR OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW
		935	1997-1998. 1997 - 1998
		3	9999. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
184-185			DATE OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW - COMPLETION:
			MONTH OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW
		935	01-12. January - December
		3	99. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
186-189			YEAR OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW
		935	1997-1998. 1997 - 1998
		3	9999. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
190			INTERVIEW MODE
		899	1. CATI interview
		39	2. SAQ interview
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
191			INTERVIEW COMPLETION STATUS
		937	1. Complete interview
		1	2. Partial interview
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
192			INTERVIEW INSTRUMENT
		0	1. Community dweller, non-institutionalized
		0	2. Community dweller, institutionalized
		938	3. Proxy decedent
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
193			SAMPLE PERSON'S VITAL STATUS*
		0	1. Alive
		938	2. Deceased
		0	3. Unknown

*Note: Vital Status provided by this variable is based on information obtained from an informant during the Wave 2 interview period, either during the locating or the interviewing process. It has not been confirmed by National Death Index records.

LSOA II -29-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
194-195			DATE SP LAST KNOWN ALIVE*:
			MONTH SP LAST KNOWN ALIVE
		914	01-12. January - December
		24	99. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
196-199			YEAR SP LAST KNOWN ALIVE
		905	1997-1998. 1997 - 1998
		1	9997. Refused
		32	9999. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2

*Note: Date Last Known Alive provided by this variable is based on information obtained during the Wave 2 interview period, either during the locating or the interviewing process.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
200			RESPONDENT TYPE
		0	1. Self respondent, unassisted
		0	2. Self respondent, assisted
		938	3. Proxy respondent
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
201-202			WAVE 2 REINTERVIEW OUTCOME STATUS:
			Wave 2 interview (complete or sufficient partial) obtained, case located:
		0	1. CATI interview, complete, live SP, self respondent (with and without assistance)
		0	2. CATI interview, complete, live SP, proxy respondent
		898	3. CATI interview, complete, deceased SP, proxy respondent
		0	4. CATI interview, partial, live SP, self respondent (with and without assistance)
		0	5. CATI interview, partial, live SP, proxy respondent
		1	6. CATI interview, partial, deceased SP, proxy respondent
		0	7. SAQ interview, live SP, self respondent (with and without assistance)
		0	8. SAQ interview, live SP, proxy respondent
		39	9. SAQ interview, deceased SP, proxy respondent

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
201-202			WAVE 2 REINTERVIEW OUTCOME STATUS: Continued
			Wave 2 interview not obtained, case located:
		0	10. Final refusal, live SP, self respondent
		0	11. Final refusal, live SP, proxy respondent
		0	12. Final refusal, deceased SP, proxy respondent
		0	13. Final language barrier, live SP, no proxy available
		0	14. Final incapacitated, live SP, no proxy available
		0	15. Final unavailable throughout interview period, self respondent
		0	16. Final unavailable throughout interview period, proxy respondent
			Wave 2 interview not obtained, case not located:
		0	17. Final unlocatable SP
		0	18. Final unlocatable proxy, live SP
		0	19. Final unlocatable proxy, deceased SP
		0	20. Final non-interview report
			Wave 2 interview not attempted, locating not attempted:
		0	21. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
203			SAMPLE PERSON'S SEX*
		460	1. Male
		478	2. Female

*Note: Data on sample person's sex *has* been updated since the baseline SOA II interview and is provided here. These data values *will not* match those provided earlier in file location 23.

204-205			SAMPLE PERSON'S AGE AT BASELINE SOA II**
		936	70-98. Number of years
		2	99. 99+ years of age

**Note: Data on sample person's age has *not* been updated since the baseline SOA II interview.

206-207			RESIDENTIAL STATUS PRIOR TO DEATH***
		848	1. Community dwelling SP
		72	2. Institutionalized SP
		18	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2

***Note: Sample persons are considered institutionalized if they reside in a nursing, convalescent, or rest home (for survivors) or were living in a nursing, convalescent, or rest home prior to death (for decedents).

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
208-209			TYPE OF RESIDENCE PRIOR TO DEATH
		698	01. Single family house or townhouse, not part of a retirement community
		20	02. Single family house or townhouse or apartment, part of a retirement community
		66	03. Regular apartment
		64	04. Nursing home
		8	05. Convalescent or rest home
		15	06. Retirement home
		7	07. Supervised apartment
		3	08. Personal care or board and care home
		7	09. Assisted living facility
		7	10. Some other type of group residence or facility
		25	11. Something else
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		16	99. Don't know
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
210-211	Recode		TYPE OF RESIDENCE PRIOR TO DEATH - RECODE TO MATCH BASELINE VARIABLE
		698	01. Single family house or townhouse, not part of a retirement community
		20	02. Single family house or townhouse or apartment, that is part of a retirement community
		66	03. Regular apartment
		7	04. Supervised apartment
		3	07. Personal care or board and care home
		7	09. Some other type of group residence or facility
		7	10. Assisted living facility
		72	11. Nursing home, convalescent or rest home
		15	12. Retirement home
		25	14. Something else
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		18	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2

*Note: The following categories which were included at baseline were not used at Wave 2: group home (05), halfway house (06), developmental center (08), and Center for Independent Living (13).

LSOA II -35-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
212-213			SAMPLE PERSON'S MIGRATION STATUS
		21	1. State of residence changed since baseline SOA II interview
		917	2. No change in state of residence
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't know
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
214-215	3a/2a		PLACE OF SP'S DEATH
		307	1. Home
		417	2. Hospital
		147	3. Nursing Home
		20	4. Hospice
		11	5. Convalescent or Rest Home
		6	6. Retirement Home
		1	7. Supervised Apartment
		2	8. Personal Care or Board and Care Home
		3	9. Assisted Living Facility
		4	10. Some other type of group residence or facility
		0	11. Something else
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		10	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
(216-219)	3b/2b		TIME IN FACILITY PRIOR TO DEATH:
216-217	3b/2b		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		596	01-68. 1 - 68
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		19	99. Don't Know
		315	Blank. Died at home or RF/DK to place of death

LSOA II -37-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(216-219)	3b/2b		TIME IN FACILITY PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
218-219	3b/2b		TIME UNITS
		302	1. Days
		144	2. Weeks
		159	3. Months
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		315	Blank. Died at home or RF/DK to place of death
220-221	5a/4a		MAJOR INJURY/ILLNESS LED TO DEATH
		665	1. Yes
		242	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		27	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -38-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
222-223	5b/4b		TIME FROM FINAL INJURY/ILLNESS TO DEATH
		26	1. No warning (1 or 2 hours)
		16	2. One day or less
		62	3. More than one day but less than or equal to one week
		90	4. More than one week but less than or equal to one month
		210	5. More than one month but less than or equal to one year
		248	6. More than one year
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		270	Blank. No major illness or injury led to death or RF/DK
224-225	A-1/--		MOVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		98	1. Yes
		781	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		20	99. Don't know
		0	Blank.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(226-231)	A-2/--		MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST MOVE:
226-227	A-2/--		MONTH
		3	01. January
		8	02. February
		2	03. March
		6	04. April
		8	05. May
		10	06. June
		6	07. July
		6	08. August
		7	09. September
		14	10. October
		12	11. November
		8	12. December
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

LSOA II -40-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(226-231)	A-2/--		MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST MOVE: Continued
228-231	A-2/--		YEAR
		5	1994. 1994
		27	1995. 1995
		36	1996. 1996
		19	1997. 1997
		1	1998. 1998
		39	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		10	9999. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview
(232-271)	A-3a/--		REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW:
232-233	A-3a/--		SP'S HEALTH DETERIORATED
		64	1. Yes
		29	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

LSOA II -41-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(232-271)	A-3a/--		REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued
234-235	A-3a/--		SP'S HEALTH IMPROVED
		2	1. Yes
		91	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview
236-237	A-3a/--		SPOUSE'S HEALTH DETERIORATED
		5	1. Yes
		88	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

LSOA II -42-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(232-271)	A-3a/--		REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued
238-239	A-3a/--		SPOUSE'S HEALTH IMPROVED
		1	1. Yes
		92	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview
240-241	A-3a/--		GO TO A DIFFERENT CLIMATE
		0	1. Yes
		93	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

LSOA II -43-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(232-271)	A-3a/--		REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued
242-243	A-3a/--		SP MOVED TO A NURSING HOME
		6	1. Yes
		87	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview
244-245	A-3a/--		SPOUSE MOVED TO A NURSING HOME
		3	1. Yes
		90	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

LSOA II -44-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(232-271)	A-3a/--		REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued
246-247	A-3a/--		SPOUSE DIED
		3	1. Yes
		90	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview
248-249	A-3a/--		DIVORCED/SEPARATED FROM SPOUSE
		2	1. Yes
		91	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

LSOA II -45-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(232-271)	A-3a/--		REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued
250-251	A-3a/--		LIVE CLOSER TO CHILD/CHILDREN
		12	1. Yes
		81	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview
252-253	A-3a/--		LIVE WITH CHILD/CHILDREN
		3	1. Yes
		90	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

LSOA II -46-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(232-271)	A-3a/--		REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued
254-255	A-3a/--		LIVE WITH OR CLOSER TO RELATIVE
		4	1. Yes
		89	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview
256-257	A-3a/--		CHANGE IN PEOPLE LIVE/HELP SP
		7	1. Yes
		86	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

LSOA II -47-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(232-271)	A-3a/--		REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued
258-259	A-3a/--		GO TO SMALLER HOUSE/APARTMENT
		5	1. Yes
		88	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview
260-261	A-3a/--		FOR FINANCIAL REASONS
		0	1. Yes
		93	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

LSOA II -48-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(232-271)	A-3a/--		REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued
262-263	A-3a/--		STRUCTURAL LIMITS OF OLD PLACE
		0	1. Yes
		93	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview
264-265	A-3a/--		GO TO BETTER/SAFER NEIGHBORHOOD
		0	1. Yes
		93	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

LSOA II -49-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(232-271)	A-3a/--		REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued
266-267	A-3a/--		GO TO RETIREMENT HOME/COMMUNITY
		1	1. Yes
		92	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview
268-269	A-3a/--		GET CLOSER TO A HEALTH FACILITY
		0	1. Yes
		93	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(232-271)	A-3a/--		REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued
270-271	A-3a/3		OTHER REASONS
		6	1. Yes
		87	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview

LSOA II -51-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
272-273	A-3b/--		MAIN REASON FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		12	1. SP's health deteriorated
		1	3. Spouse's health deteriorated
		1	6. SP moved to a nursing home or other institution
		1	8. Spouse died
		1	10. To live closer to child/children
		1	13. Change in the people or availability of people who help or live with SP
		1	14. To move to smaller house/apartment
		1	20. Other reasons
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		877	Blank. Did not move since last interview or DK to moved since last interview; Moved for only one reason

LSOA II -52-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(274-295)	A-4/6		WHO LIVED WITH SP PRIOR TO DEATH:
274-275	A-4/6		SPOUSE
		419	1. Yes
		500	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
276-277	A-4/6		DAUGHTER
		117	1. Yes
		802	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
278-279	A-4/6		SON
		62	1. Yes
		857	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(274-295)	A-4/6		WHO LIVED WITH SP PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
280-281	A-4/6		DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
		11	1. Yes
		908	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
282-283	A-4/6		SON-IN-LAW
		14	1. Yes
		905	2. No
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
284-285	A-4/6		GRANDCHILD
		27	1. Yes
		892	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -54-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(274-295)	A-4/6		WHO LIVED WITH SP PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
286-287	A-4/6		SIBLING
		16	1. Yes
		903	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
288-289	A-4/6		PARENT
		4	1. Yes
		915	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
290-291	A-4/6		OTHER RELATIVE
		33	1. Yes
		886	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(274-295)	A-4/6		WHO LIVED WITH SP PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
292-293	A-4/6		NON-RELATIVE
		27	1. Yes
		892	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
294-295	A-4/6		PRIOR TO DEATH SP LIVED ALONE
		278	1. Yes
		641	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
296-297	A-5a/7a		RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN NURSING HOME SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		65	1. Yes
		725	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		146	Blank. SP was a resident or patient in nursing home at time of death

LSOA II -56-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
298-299	A-6a/8a		NUMBER OF TIMES RESIDENT OF NURSING HOME SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		9	0. Proxy reports 0 times
		197	01-06. 1 - 6 times
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		726	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(300-305)	A-6b/8b		DATE ADMITTED TO NURSING HOME FIRST TIME:
300-301	A-6b/8b		MONTH
		29	01. January
		13	02. February
		13	03. March
		15	04. April
		20	05. May
		12	06. June
		12	07. July
		12	08. August
		17	09. September
		15	10. October
		16	11. November
		20	12. December
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		14	99. Don't Know
		726	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -58-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(300-305)	A-6b/8b		DATE ADMITTED TO NURSING HOME FIRST TIME: Continued
302-305	A-6b/8b		YEAR
		7	1994. 1994
		64	1995. 1995
		76	1996. 1996
		45	1997. 1997
		2	1998. 1998
		0	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		4	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		14	9999. Don't Know
		726	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(306-311)	A-6c/8c		DATE DISCHARGED FROM NURSING HOME LAST TIME:
306-307	A-6c/8c		MONTH
		4	01. January
		4	02. February
		1	03. March
		1	04. April
		7	05. May
		3	06. June
		5	07. July
		3	08. August
		1	09. September
		5	10. October
		4	11. November
		4	12. December
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		11	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		872	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility; Died in nursing home

LSOA II -60-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(306-311)	A-6c/8c		DATE DISCHARGED FROM NURSING HOME LAST TIME: Continued
308-311	A-6c/8c		YEAR
		12	1995. 1995
		18	1996. 1996
		13	1997. 1997
		1	1998. 1998
		0	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		11	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		3	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		8	9999. Don't Know
		872	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility; Died in nursing home

LSOA II -61-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
312-313	A-6d/8d		TOTAL MONTHS SPENT IN NURSING HOME
		32	01-24. 1 - 24 months
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		903	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; Has been resident or patient in nursing home only one time since last interview or RF/DK to how often been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(314-331)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS:
314-315	A-6e/--		SELF OR FAMILY IN HH
		74	1. Yes
		114	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		700	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -63-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(314-331)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
316-317	A-6e/--		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		3	1. Yes
		185	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		700	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -64-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(314-331)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
318-319	A-6e/--		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		38	1. Yes
		150	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		700	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -65-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(314-331)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
320-321	A-6e/--		MEDICARE
		131	1. Yes
		57	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		700	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -66-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(314-331)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
322-323	A-6e/--		MEDICAID
		37	1. Yes
		151	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		700	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -67-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(314-331)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
324-325	A-6e/--		VA PROGRAM
		1	1. Yes
		187	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		700	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -68-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(314-331)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
326-327	A-6e/--		PRIVATE SOURCE
		10	1. Yes
		178	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		700	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -69-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(314-331)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
328-329	A-6e/--		PUBLIC SOURCE
		7	1. Yes
		181	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		700	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -70-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(314-331)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
330-331	A-6e/--		NO ONE/FREE
		0	1. Yes
		188	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		700	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -71-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
332-333	A-6f/--		WHO PAID MOST OF NURSING HOME COSTS
		14	1. Self or family in household
		2	2. Family not in household
		6	3. Private health insurance
		49	4. Medicare
		6	5. Medicaid
		0	6. Va program, or other military
		3	7. Other private source
		1	8. Other public source
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		811	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; Only one source paid for stay(s) in nursing home; "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -72-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
334-335	A-5b/7b		RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN CONVALESCENT HOME SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		61	1. Yes
		855	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		11	Blank. SP was a resident or patient in convalescent home/rest home or other residential care facility at time of death
336-337	A-6a/8a		NUMBER OF TIMES RESIDENT OF CONVALESCENT HOME
		2	00. Proxy reports 0 times
		66	01-04. 1 - 4 times
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		9	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		859	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -73-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(338-343)	A-6b/8b		DATE ADMITTED TO CONVALESCENT HOME FIRST TIME:
338-339	A-6b/8b		MONTH
		9	01. January
		6	02. February
		5	03. March
		5	04. April
		4	05. May
		6	06. June
		2	07. July
		3	08. August
		5	09. September
		6	10. October
		3	11. November
		4	12. December
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		9	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		859	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -74-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(338-343)	A-6b/8b		DATE ADMITTED TO CONVALESCENT HOME FIRST TIME: Continued
340-343	A-6b/8b		YEAR
		3	1994. 1994
		18	1995. 1995
		24	1996. 1996
		15	1997. 1997
		1	1998. 1998
		0	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		9	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		9	9999. Don't Know
		859	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -75-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(344-349)	A-6c/8c		DATE DISCHARGED FROM CONVALESCENT HOME LAST TIME:
344-345	A-6c/8c		MONTH
		6	01. January
		1	02. February
		2	03. March
		5	04. April
		2	05. May
		4	06. June
		5	07. July
		7	08. August
		3	09. September
		2	10. October
		2	11. November
		4	12. December
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		10	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		870	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview; Died in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility

LSOA II -76-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(344-349)	A-6c/8c		DATE DISCHARGED FROM CONVALESCENT HOME LAST TIME: Continued
346-349	A-6c/8c		YEAR
		1	1994. 1994
		11	1995. 1995
		18	1996. 1996
		12	1997. 1997
		3	1998. 1998
		0	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		3	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		10	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		10	9999. Don't Know
		870	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview; Died in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility

LSOA II -77-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
350-351	A-6d/8d		TOTAL MONTHS SPENT IN CONVALESCENT HOME
		11	01-36. 1 - 36 months
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		9	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		917	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview; Has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility only one time since date of last interview or RF/DK to how often been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -78-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(352-369)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS:
352-353	A-6e/--		SELF OR FAMILY IN HH
		29	1. Yes
		35	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		831	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview
354-355	A-6e/--		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		4	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		831	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -79-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(352-369)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued
356-357	A-6e/--		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		15	1. Yes
		49	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		831	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview
358-359	A-6e/--		MEDICARE
		38	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		831	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(352-369)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued
360-361	A-6e/--		MEDICAID
		4	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		831	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview
362-363	A-6e/--		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Yes
		64	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		831	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(352-369)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued
364-365	A-6e/--		PRIVATE SOURCE
		3	1. Yes
		61	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		831	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview
366-367	A-6e/--		PUBLIC SOURCE
		5	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		831	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -82-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(352-369)	A-6e/--		PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued
368-369	A-6e/--		NO ONE/FREE
		1	1. Yes
		63	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		831	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
370-371	A-6f/--		WHO PAID MOST OF CONVALESCENT HOME COSTS
		4	1. Self or family in household
		2	2. Family not in household
		2	3. Private health insurance
		17	4. Medicare
		0	5. Medicaid
		0	6. Va program, or other military
		0	7. Other private source
		1	8. Other public source
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		870	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since date of last interview; Only one source paid for stay(s) in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility

LSOA II -84-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
372-373	B-1a/--		SP STILL MARRIED
		319	1. Yes
		38	2. No
		10	3. Discrepancy, SP wasn't married at last interview
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		100	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		432	Blank. Not married at time of death
374-375	B-1b/9b		SP MARRIED TO SAME PERSON AS IN LAST INTERVIEW
		333	1. Yes
		1	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		102	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		498	Blank. Not married at time of death; No, DK, or Discrepancy to "still married at time of death"

LSOA II -85-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
376-377	B-1c/--		SPOUSE DIED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED
		37	1. Spouse died
		2	2. Divorced
		0	3. Separated
		0	4. Other
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		102	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		758	Blank. Not married at time of death; DK or Discrepancy to "still married at time of death"; Yes, RF, or DK to "married to same person"

LSOA II -86-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(378-383)	B-1d/--		DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED:
378-379	B-1d/--		MONTH
		3	01. January
		6	02. February
		2	03. March
		0	04. April
		3	05. May
		3	06. June
		1	07. July
		6	08. August
		4	09. September
		1	10. October
		2	11. November
		4	12. December
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		102	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		758	Blank. Not married at time of death; DK or Discrepancy to "still married at time of death"; Yes, RF, or DK to "married to same person"; DK to "spouse died/divorced/separated"

LSOA II -87-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(378-383)	B-1d/--		DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED: Continued
380-383	B-1d/--		YEAR
		2	1994. 1994
		10	1995. 1995
		17	1996. 1996
		6	1997. 1997
		39	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		102	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		4	9999. Don't Know
		758	Blank. Not married at time of death; DK or Discrepancy to "still married at time of death"; Yes, RF, or DK to "married to same person"; DK to "spouse died/divorced/separated"

LSOA II -88-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(384-389)	B-1e/--		DATE SP REMARRIED:
384-385	B-1e/--		MONTH
		0	01. January
		0	02. February
		0	03. March
		0	04. April
		0	05. May
		0	06. June
		0	07. July
		0	08. August
		0	09. September
		0	10. October
		0	11. November
		0	12. December
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		102	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		796	Blank. Not married at time of death; DK or Discrepancy to "still married at time of death"; Yes, RF, or DK to "married to same person"; DK to "spouse died/divorced/separated"; Not remarried since DOLI = (No to "still married" or Yes to "still married" and Yes to "same person")

LSOA II -89-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(384-389)	B-1e/--		DATE SP REMARRIED: Continued
386-389	B-1e/--		YEAR
		0	1996. 1996
		0	1997. 1997
		39	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		102	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		1	9999. Don't Know
		796	Blank. Not married at time of death; DK or Discrepancy to "still married at time of death"; Yes, RF, or DK to "married to same person"; DK to "spouse died/divorced/separated"; Not remarried since DOLI = (No to "still married" and Yes to "same person")
390-391	B-2a/--		SP MARRIED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		4	1. Yes
		438	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		457	Blank. Married at time of death

LSOA II -90-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(392-397)	B-2b/--		DATE SP MARRIED:
392-393	B-2b/--		MONTH
		0	01. January
		0	02. February
		0	03. March
		0	04. April
		0	05. May
		0	06. June
		1	07. July
		0	08. August
		1	09. September
		0	10. October
		0	11. November
		1	12. December
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		895	Blank. Married at time of death; No or DK to "married since last interview"

LSOA II -91-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(392-397)	B-2b/--		DATE SP MARRIED: Continued
394-397	B-2b/--		YEAR
		1	1995. 1995
		1	1996. 1996
		39	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		1	9997. Refused
		1	9999. Don't Know
		895	Blank. Married at time of death; No or DK to "married since last interview"
398-399	B-2c/--		SP STILL MARRIED
		4	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		895	Blank. Married at time of death; No or DK to "married since last interview"

LSOA II -92-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
400-401	B-2d/--		SPOUSE DIED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED
		0	1. Spouse died
		0	2. Divorced
		0	3. Separated
		0	4. Other
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		899	Blank. Married at time of death; No or DK to "married since last interview"; Yes, RF, or DK to "still married"

LSOA II -93-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(402-407)	B-2e/--		DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED:
402-403	B-2e/--		MONTH
		0	01. January
		0	02. February
		0	03. March
		0	04. April
		0	05. May
		0	06. June
		0	07. July
		0	08. August
		0	09. September
		0	10. October
		0	11. November
		0	12. December
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		899	Blank. Married at time of death; No or DK to "married since last interview"; Yes, RF, or DK to "still married"

LSOA II -94-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(402-407)	B-2e/--		DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED: Continued
404-407	B-2e/--		YEAR
		0	1996. 1996
		0	1997. 1997
		39	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		0	9999. Don't Know
		899	Blank. Married at time of death; No or DK to "married since last interview"; Yes, RF, or DK to "still married"
408-409	Recode		W2 MARITAL STATUS (CATI)*
		323	1. Married
		355	2. Widowed
		25	3. Divorced
		4	4. Separated
		59	5. Unmarried - unknown
		33	6. Never married
		100	7. Unknown
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on last known marital status and responses to CATI questions B-1a through B-2e.

LSOA II -95-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
410-411	Recode		W2 MARITAL STATUS (SAQ) *
		20	1. Married
		13	2. Widowed
		2	3. Divorced
		1	4. Separated
		0	5. Unmarried - unknown
		2	6. Never married
		1	7. Unknown
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to SAQ question 9.

(412-431)	Recode		SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES:
412-413	Recode		W2 SPOUSE IN HOUSEHOLD**
		278	00. SP lived alone
		419	01. Yes
		222	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

**Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A4/6.

LSOA II -96-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(412-431)	Recode		SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued
414-415	Recode		SON*
		278	00. SP lived alone
		62	01. Yes
		579	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A4/6.

416-417	Recode		SON-IN-LAW**
		278	00. SP lived alone
		14	01. Yes
		627	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

**Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A4/6.

LSOA II -97-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(412-431)	Recode		SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued
418-419	Recode		DAUGHTER*
		278	00. SP lived alone
		117	01. Yes
		524	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A4/6.

420-421	Recode		DAUGHTER-IN-LAW**
		278	00. SP lived alone
		11	01. Yes
		630	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

**Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A4/6.

LSOA II -98-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(412-431)	Recode		SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued
422-423	Recode		PARENT / IN-LAW PARENT*
		278	00. SP lived alone
		4	01. Yes
		637	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A4/6.

424-425	Recode		SIBLING / IN-LAW SIBLING**
		278	00. SP lived alone
		16	01. Yes
		625	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

**Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A4/6.

LSOA II -99-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(412-431)	Recode		SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued
426-427	Recode		GRANDCHILD*
		278	00. SP lived alone
		27	01. Yes
		614	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A4/6.

428-429	Recode		OTHER RELATIVE**
		278	00. SP lived alone
		33	01. Yes
		608	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

**Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A4/6.

LSOA II -100-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(412-431)	Recode		SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued
430-431	Recode		NON-RELATIVE*
		278	00. SP lived alone
		27	01. Yes
		614	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A4/6.

432-433	B-4a/10a		SPOUSE RESIDED IN CARE FACILITY AT TIME OF SP' s DEATH
		20	1. Yes
		318	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		594	Blank. Spouse is proxy respondent; Sample person not married at time of death

LSOA II -101-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(434-437)	B-4b/10b		LENGTH OF TIME SPOUSE A RESIDENT IN CARE FACILITY:
434-435	B-4b/10b		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		19	01-20. 1 - 20
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		913	Blank. Spouse is proxy respondent; Sample person not married at time of death; No, Refused, or Don't know to "spouse currently a resident in a nursing home or long-term care facility"
436-437	B-4b/10b		TIME UNITS
		3	1. Weeks
		10	2. Months
		6	3. Years
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		913	Blank. Spouse is proxy respondent; Sample person not married at time of death; No, Refused, or Don't know to "spouse currently a resident in a nursing home or long-term care facility"

LSOA II -102-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
438-439	C-1a/11a		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		202	1. Yes
		715	2. No
		12	3. Didn't do for other reason
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
440-441	C-2/11b		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		112	1. Some
		47	2. A lot
		35	3. Unable
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		731	Blank. Didn't have difficulty eating or RF/DK to "have any difficulty"; Didn't do for other reason

LSOA II -103-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
442-443	C-1b/11c		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		359	1. Yes
		561	2. No
		10	3. Didn't do for other reason
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
444-445	C-2/11d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		143	1. Some
		111	2. A lot
		101	3. Unable
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		574	Blank. Didn't have difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to "have any difficulty"; Didn't do for other reason

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
446-447	C-1c/11e		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		471	1. Yes
		449	2. No
		14	3. Didn't do for other reason
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
448-449	C-2/11b		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		211	1. Some
		128	2. A lot
		124	3. Unable
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		463	Blank. Didn't have difficulty walking or RF/DK to "have any difficulty"; Didn't do for other reason

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
450-451	Recode		NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP HAD DIFFICULTY 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH (1a-c)*
		934	00-03. Number of ADL limitations 6 months before death
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question C-1/11.

452-453	Recode		NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES SP WAS UNABLE TO PERFORM 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH (2)**
		523	00-03. Number of ADL disabilities 6 months before death
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		409	Blank. No, RF, or DK to all C-1.

**Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Unable" responses to question C-2/11.

LSOA II -106-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
454-455	C-3a/12a		USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT EATING 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH
		28	1. Yes
		862	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		38	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason
(456-467)	C-3b/12b		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH:
456-457	C-3b/12b		SPECIAL/OVERSIDED EATING EQUIPMENT
		6	1. Yes
		22	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		905	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(456-467)	C-3b/12b		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
458-459	C-3b/12b		BED OR LAP TRAY
		5	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		905	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
460-461	C-3b/12b		COVERED CUP/MODIFIED BOWL OR CUP
		1	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		905	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(456-467)	C-3b/12b		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
462-463	C-3b/12b		TUBE/IV FEEDING
		5	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		905	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
464-465	C-3b/12b		PUREED/LIQUIFIED FOOD
		3	1. Yes
		25	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		905	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(456-467)	C-3b/12b		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
466-467	C-3b/12b		OTHER
		9	1. Yes
		19	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		905	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
468-469	C-3a/12c		USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH
		163	1. Yes
		728	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		36	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(470-493)	C-3b/12d		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH:
470-471	C-3b/12d		CANE/WALKING STICK
		51	1. Yes
		111	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
472-473	C-3b/12d		WALKER
		88	1. Yes
		74	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

LSOA II -111-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(470-493)	C-3b/12d		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
474-475	C-3b/12d		CUSHIONS
		2	1. Yes
		160	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
476-477	C-3b/12d		RAISING SEAT/LIFT
		28	1. Yes
		134	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

LSOA II -112-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(470-493)	C-3b/12d		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
478-479	C-3b/12d		HOSPITAL BED
		15	1. Yes
		147	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
480-481	C-3b/12d		TRAPEZE/SLING/LIFT/HOYER
		6	1. Yes
		156	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

LSOA II -113-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(470-493)	C-3b/12d		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
482-483	C-3b/12d		RAMP
		0	1. Yes
		162	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
484-485	C-3b/12d		BED RAILS
		5	1. Yes
		157	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

LSOA II -114-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(470-493)	C-3b/12d		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
486-487	C-3b/12d		HAND RAILS
		4	1. Yes
		158	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
488-489	C-3b/12d		FURNITURE
		3	1. Yes
		159	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

LSOA II -115-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(470-493)	C-3b/12d		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
490-491	C-3b/12d		WHEELCHAIR
		12	1. Yes
		151	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
492-493	C-3b/12d		OTHER
		16	1. Yes
		146	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
494-495	C-3a/12e		USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WALKING 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH
		364	1. Yes
		523	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		40	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason
(496-523)	C-3b/12f		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH:
496-497	C-3b/12f		CANE/WALKING STICK
		199	1. Yes
		163	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(496-523)	C-3b/12f		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
498-499	C-3b/12f		WALKER
		210	1. Yes
		152	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
500-501	C-3b/12f		CRUTCH (ES)
		1	1. Yes
		361	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(496-523)	C-3b/12f		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
502-503	C-3b/12f		WHEELCHAIR
		81	1. Yes
		281	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
504-505	C-3b/12f		ARTIFICIAL LEG
		3	1. Yes
		359	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(496-523)	C-3b/12f		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
506-507	C-3b/12f		BRACE
		3	1. Yes
		359	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
508-509	C-3b/12f		GUIDE DOG
		0	1. Yes
		362	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(496-523)	C-3b/12f		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
510-511	C-3b/12f		OXYGEN/BREATHING EQUIPMENT
		6	1. Yes
		356	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
512-513	C-3b/12f		RAMP
		0	1. Yes
		362	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(496-523)	C-3b/12f		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
514-515	C-3b/12f		HAND RAIL
		2	1. Yes
		360	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
516-517	C-3b/12f		FURNITURE
		3	1. Yes
		359	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(496-523)	C-3b/12f		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
518-519	C-3b/12f		CHAIR LIFT
		2	1. Yes
		360	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
520-521	C-3b/12f		SCOOTER
		0	1. Yes
		364	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"

LSOA II -123-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(496-523)	C-3b/12f		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
522-523	C-3b/12f		OTHER
		0	1. Yes
		362	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "use any special equipment"
524-525	C-4/13a		RECEIVED HELP WITH EATING 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH
		115	1. Yes
		776	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		38	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason

LSOA II -124-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
526-527	C-5a/13b		NEEDED MORE HELP WITH EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		24	1. Yes
		85	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't receive help eating in 6 months before to death or RF/DK to "receive help from another person"
528-529	C-5b/--		NEEDED HELP WITH EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		13	1. Yes
		725	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		10	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		143	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Did receive help eating in 6 months before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
530-531	C-4/13c		RECEIVED HELP WITH GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH
		193	1. Yes
		698	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		36	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason
532-533	C-5a/13d		NEEDED MORE HELP WITH GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		54	1. Yes
		135	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		741	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't receive help getting in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "receive help from another person"

LSOA II -126-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
534-535	C-5b/--		NEEDED HELP WITH GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		29	1. Yes
		638	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		9	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		218	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Did receive help getting in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death
536-537	C-4/13e		RECEIVED HELP WALKING 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH
		163	1. Yes
		721	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		10	99. Don't Know
		40	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason

LSOA II -127-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
538-539	C-5a/13f		NEEDED MORE HELP WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		57	1. Yes
		105	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		771	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't receive help walking in 6 months before death or RF/DK to "receive help from another person"
540-541	C-5b/--		NEEDED HELP WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		44	1. Yes
		639	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		11	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		10	99. Don't Know
		194	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Did receive help walking in 6 months before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
542-543	Recode		NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP RECEIVED HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH (C-4) *
		901	00-03. Number of ADLs for which help is received 6 months prior to death
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. RF/DK or Unknown if receive help for all IADLs
		33	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Doesn't do for other reason on all ADLs
544-545	Recode		SP RECEIVED HELP WITH 1+ ADLs 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH*
		644	0. Did not receive help
		257	1. Did receive help
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		33	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Doesn't do for other reason on all ADLs

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question C-4.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
546-547	C-6a/--		ANY DIFFICULTY WITH EATING WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		16	1. Yes
		25	2. No
		5	3. Could not do it without help or equipment
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		848	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty eating by self or RF/DK to "have any difficulty"; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to "receive help from another person" or "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
548-549	C-6b/--		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		3	1. Some
		6	2. A lot
		7	3. Unable
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		879	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty eating by self or RF/DK to "have any difficulty"; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to "receive help from another person" or "use any special equipment"; Would not have difficulty eating or Could not eat without help or special equipment or Don't Know to "have difficulty without help"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
550-551	C-6a/--		ANY DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		9	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		5	3. Could not do it without help or equipment
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		867	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs by self or RF/DK to "have any difficulty"; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to "receive help from another person" or "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
552-553	C-6b/--		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		2	1. Some
		5	2. A lot
		2	3. Unable
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		886	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs by self or RF/DK to "have any difficulty"; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to "receive help from another person" or "use any special equipment"; Would not have difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs or Could not get in/out of bed/chairs without help or special equipment or Don't Know to "have difficulty without help"

LSOA II -133-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
554-555	C-6a/--		ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		24	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		9	3. Could not do it without help or equipment
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		832	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty walking or RF/DK to "have any difficulty"; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to "receive help from another person" or "use any special equipment"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
556-557	C-6b/--		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		16	1. Some
		4	2. A lot
		3	3. Unable
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		871	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty walking or RF/DK to "have any difficulty"; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to "receive help from another person" or "use any special equipment"; Would not have difficulty walking or Could not walk without help or special equipment or Don't Know to "have difficulty without help"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
558-559	C-7/--		NOTICE CHANGE IN ABILITY TO EAT BETWEEN 6 MONTHS AND 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH
		368	1. Yes
		507	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		12	Blank. Didn't eat by self for other reason
560-561	C-8/--		ABILITY TO EAT IMPROVED/GOT WORSE
		13	1. Improved
		349	2. Got worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		525	Blank. Didn't eat by self for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to eat by self between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to "noticeable change in ability"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
562-563	C-7/--		NOTICE CHANGE IN ABILITY TO GET IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS BETWEEN 6 MONTHS AND 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH
		402	1. Yes
		473	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		4	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		10	Blank. Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason
564-565	C-8/--		ABILITY TO GET IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS IMPROVED/GOT WORSE
		8	1. Improved
		393	2. Got worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		4	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		492	Blank. Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to "noticeable change in ability"

LSOA II -137-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
566-567	C-7/--		NOTICE CHANGE IN ABILITY TO WALK BETWEEN 6 MONTHS AND 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH
		438	1. Yes
		429	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		14	Blank. Didn't walk for other reason
568-569	C-8/--		ABILITY TO WALK IMPROVED/GOT WORSE
		9	1. Improved
		428	2. Got worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		454	Blank. Didn't walk for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to walk between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to "noticeable change in ability"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
570-571	C-9a/--		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		152	1. Yes
		74	2. No
		8	3. Didn't do for other reason
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't eat by self for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to eat by self between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to "noticeable change in ability"; Had difficulty eating or RF/DK to "have any difficulty" and ability to eat got worse or RF/DK to "ability to eat improve or get worse"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
572-573	C-10/--		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		76	1. Some
		91	2. A lot
		72	3. Unable
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		16	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		637	Blank. Did not do for other reason 6 months before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Unable to eat or RF/DK to amount of difficulty 6 months before death; No difficulty eating or RF/DK to "have any difficulty" 1 month before death or didn't eat by self for other reason; RF/DK to any difficulty eating 6 months before death AND ability to eat got worse/RF/DK between 6 and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
574-575	C-9b/--		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		150	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		2	3. Didn't do for other reason
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		707	Blank. Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to "noticeable change in ability"; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to "have any difficulty" and ability to get in/out of bed/chairs got worse or RF/DK to "ability to get in/out of bed/chairs improve or get worse"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
576-577	C-10/--		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		72	1. Some
		119	2. A lot
		118	3. Unable
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		16	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		569	Blank. Did not do for other reason 6 months before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Unable to get in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to amount of difficulty 6 months before death; No difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to "have any difficulty" 1 month before death or didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; RF/DK to any difficulty getting in/out bed/chairs 6 months before death AND ability to get in/out bed/chairs got worse/RF/DK between 6 and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
578-579	C-9c/--		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		132	1. Yes
		17	2. No
		1	3. Didn't do for other reason
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		735	Blank. Didn't walk for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to walk between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to "noticeable change in ability"; Had difficulty walking or RF/DK to "have any difficulty" and ability to walk got worse or RF/DK to "ability to walk improve or get worse"

LSOA II -143-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
580-581	C-10/--		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		91	1. Some
		141	2. A lot
		115	3. Unable
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		19	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		525	Blank. Did not do for other reason 6 months before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Unable to walk or RF/DK to amount of difficulty 6 months before death; No difficulty walking or RF/DK to "have any difficulty" 1 month before death or didn't walk by self for other reason; RF/DK to any difficulty walking 6 months before death AND ability to walk got worse/RF/DK between 6 and 1 month before death

LSOA II -144-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
582-583	Recode		NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP HAD DIFFICULTY 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH (9a-c)*
		346	00-03. Number of ADL limitations 1 month before death
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		546	Blank. Blank for all question C-9 (column locations 570-571, 574-575, 578-579)

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question C-9.

584-585	Recode		NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES SP WAS UNABLE TO PERFORM 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH (10)**
		440	00-03. Number of ADL disabilities 1 month before death
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		20	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		437	Blank. Blank for all question C-10 (column locations 572-573, 576-577, 580-581)

**Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Unable" responses to question C-10.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
586-587	C-11a/--		USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT EATING 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH
		14	1. Yes
		137	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		68	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		677	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-599)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH:
588-589	C-11b/--		SPECIAL/OVERSIZED EATING EQUIPMENT
		1	1. Yes
		12	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		69	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		816	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-599)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
590-591	C-11b/--		BED OR LAP TRAY
		1	1. Yes
		12	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		69	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		816	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-599)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
592-593	C-11b/--		COVERED CUP/MODIFIED BOWL OR CUP
		0	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		69	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		816	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-599)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
594-595	C-11b/--		TUBE/IV FEEDING
		6	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		69	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		816	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-599)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
596-597	C-11b/--		PUREED/LIQUIFIED FOOD
		1	1. Yes
		12	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		69	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		816	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-599)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
598-599	C-11b/--		OTHER
		0	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		69	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		816	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
600-601	C-11a/--		USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH
		34	1. Yes
		91	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		727	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH:
602-603	C-11b/--		CANE/WALKING STICK
		10	1. Yes
		24	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
604-605	C-11b/--		WALKER
		21	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
606-607	C-11b/--		CUSHIONS
		0	1. Yes
		34	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
608-609	C-11b/--		RAISING SEAT/LIFT
		2	1. Yes
		32	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
610-611	C-11b/--		HOSPITAL BED
		2	1. Yes
		32	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
612-613	C-11b/--		TRAPEZE/SLING/LIFT/HOYER
		0	1. Yes
		34	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
614-615	C-11b/--		RAMP
		0	1. Yes
		34	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
616-617	C-11b/--		BED RAILS
		3	1. Yes
		31	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -161-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
618-619	C-11b/--		HAND RAILS
		1	1. Yes
		33	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
620-621	C-11b/--		FURNITURE
		0	1. Yes
		34	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -163-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
622-623	C-11b/--		WHEELCHAIR
		4	1. Yes
		30	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -164-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-625)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
624-625	C-11b/--		OTHER
		6	1. Yes
		28	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		45	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		819	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -165-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
626-627	C-11a/--		USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WALKING 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH
		59	1. Yes
		50	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		750	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -166-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH:
628-629	C-11b/--		CANE/WALKING STICK
		21	1. Yes
		38	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
630-631	C-11b/--		WALKER
		34	1. Yes
		25	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -168-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
632-633	C-11b/--		CRUTCH (ES)
		0	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
634-635	C-11b/--		WHEELCHAIR
		15	1. Yes
		44	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -170-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
636-637	C-11b/--		ARTIFICIAL LEG
		0	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
638-639	C-11b/--		BRACE
		0	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
640-641	C-11b/--		GUIDE DOG
		0	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
642-643	C-11b/--		OXYGEN/BREATHING EQUIPMENT
		2	1. Yes
		57	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
644-645	C-11b/--		RAMP
		0	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
646-647	C-11b/--		HAND RAIL
		1	1. Yes
		58	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
648-649	C-11b/--		FURNITURE
		0	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
650-651	C-11b/--		CHAIR LIFT
		0	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
652-653	C-11b/--		SCOOTER
		0	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(628-655)	C-11b/--		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued
654-655	C-11b/--		OTHER
		2	1. Yes
		57	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		801	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
656-657	C-12/--		RECEIVED HELP EATING 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH
		64	1. Yes
		83	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		71	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		677	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -181-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
658-659	C-13a/--		NEEDED MORE HELP EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		20	1. Yes
		43	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		71	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		763	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or RF/DK to receive help from another person 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -182-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
660-661	C-13b/--		NEEDED HELP EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		6	1. Yes
		76	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		73	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		741	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Received help from another person; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -183-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
662-663	C-12/--		RECEIVED HELP GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH
		81	1. Yes
		44	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		46	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		727	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -184-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
664-665	C-13a/--		NEEDED MORE HELP GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		27	1. Yes
		52	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		46	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		771	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or RF/DK to receive help from another person 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
666-667	C-13b/--		NEEDED HELP GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		3	1. Yes
		41	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		46	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		808	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Received help from another person; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -186-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
668-669	C-12/--		RECEIVED HELP WALKING 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH
		59	1. Yes
		46	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		39	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		751	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -187-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
670-671	C-13a/--		NEEDED MORE HELP WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		26	1. Yes
		32	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		39	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		800	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or RF/DK to receive help from another person 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -188-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
672-673	C-13b/--		NEEDED HELP WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		8	1. Yes
		39	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		39	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		810	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Received help from another person; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF AND didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
674-675	Recode		NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP RECEIVED HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH (C-12)*
		217	00-03. Number of ADLs for which help is received 1 month prior to death
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		104	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. RF/DK or Unknown if receive help for all IADLs
		577	Blank. Blank for all question C-12 (column locations 656-657, 662-663, 668-669)
676-677	Recode		SP RECEIVED HELP WITH 1+ ADLs 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH*
		90	0. Did not receive help
		127	1. Did receive help
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		104	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		577	Blank. Blank for all question C-12 (column locations 656-657, 662-663, 668-669)

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question C-12.

LSOA II -190-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
678-679	C-14a/14a		FELL SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		422	1. Yes
		474	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
680-681	C-14b/14b		FELL MORE THAN ONCE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		275	1. Yes
		135	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		513	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall

LSOA II -191-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
682-683	C-14c/14c		INJURED FROM FALL(S)
		245	1. Yes
		172	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		513	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall
(684-691)	C-14d/14d		TYPE OF INJURIES:
684-685	C-14d/14d		FRACTURE
		86	1. Yes
		158	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		690	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to "injured from fall"

LSOA II -192-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(684-691)	C-14d/14d		TYPE OF INJURIES: Continued
686-687	C-14d/14d		BRUISE, CUT, OR SCRAPE
		150	1. Yes
		94	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		690	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to "injured from fall"
688-689	C-14d/14d		LOST CONSCIOUSNESS
		16	1. Yes
		228	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		690	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to "injured from fall"

LSOA II -193-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(684-691)	C-14d/14d		TYPE OF INJURIES: Continued
690-691	C-14d/14d		OTHER INJURY
		32	1. Yes
		212	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		690	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to "injured from fall"
(692-709)	D-1/15		AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD:
692-693	D-1a/--		CATARACTS (CATI)
		228	1. Yes
		608	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		62	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -194-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(692-709)	D-1/15		AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD:
694-695	D-1a/--		CATARACTS IN ONE OR BOTH EYES (CATI)
		88	1. One
		129	2. Both
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		670	Blank. Didn't have cataract(s) or RF/DK to "Cataracts in one or both eyes"
696-697	--/15a		CATARACTS IN ONE EYE (SAQ)
		10	1. Yes
		18	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
698-699	--/15b		CATARACTS IN BOTH EYES (SAQ)
		9	1. Yes
		21	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -195-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(692-709)	D-1/15		AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD: Continued
700-701	D-1b/15c		GLAUCOMA
		88	1. Yes
		768	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		77	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
702-703	D-1c/--		BLINDNESS (CATI)
		129	1. Yes
		757	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
704-705	D-1c/--		BLINDNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EYES (CATI)
		66	1. One
		62	2. Both
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Wasn't blind in either eye or RF/DK to "Blindness in one or both eyes"

LSOA II -196-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(692-709)	D-1/15		AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD: Continued
706-707	--/15d		BLINDNESS IN ONE EYE (SAQ)
		6	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
708-709	--/15e		BLINDNESS IN BOTH EYES (SAQ)
		2	1. Yes
		30	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
710-711	D-3/15g		OTHER TROUBLE SEEING EVEN WITH GLASSES (ONE OR BOTH EYES)
		174	1. Yes
		673	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		64	Blank. Blind in both eyes

LSOA II -197-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
712-713	Recode		WORE GLASSES OR CONTACTS AT BASELINE*
		92	0. Did not wear glasses or contacts at baseline
		813	1. Did wear glasses or contacts at baseline
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		33	Blank. Blind in both eyes at baseline
*Note: Respondents were assigned a value by combining data from the following two questions asked at the baseline SOA II interview: J-2a and J-2c			
714-715	E-2/--		USED EYEGLASSES OR CONTACTS (CATI)
		64	1. Yes
		28	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		804	Blank. Used eyeglasses or contact lenses at last interview; Blind in both eyes
716-717	--/15f		USED EYEGLASSES OR CONTACTS (SAQ)
		2	1. Yes
		1	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		35	Blank. Used eyeglasses or contact lenses at last interview

LSOA II -198-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(718-725)	D-4/15		AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD:
718-719	D-4a/--		DEAFNESS (CATI)
		220	1. Yes
		670	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
720-721	D-4b/--		DEAFNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EARS (CATI)
		70	1. One
		130	2. Both
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		20	99. Don't Know
		678	Blank. Wasn't deaf in either ear or RF/DK to "Deafness in on or both ears"
722-723	--/15h		DEAFNESS IN ONE EAR (SAQ)
		5	1. Yes
		24	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -199-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(718-725)	D-4/15		AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD: Continued
724-725	--/15i		DEAFNESS IN BOTH EARS (SAQ)
		6	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
726-727	D-5/15j		OTHER TROUBLE HEARING WITH ONE OR BOTH EARS
		187	1. Yes
		599	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		13	99. Don't Know
		136	Blank. Deaf in both ears
728-729	D-6/15k		USED A HEARING AID
		152	1. Yes
		773	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		10	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -200-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
730-731	D-7/151		HAD TOOTH OR MOUTH PROBLEMS
		178	1. Yes
		738	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		18	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
732-733	D-8/17a		HAD A BROKEN HIP SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		66	1. Yes
		862	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
734-735	D-9/16a		HAD OSTEOPOROSIS AT TIME OF DEATH
		152	1. Yes
		706	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		75	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -201-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
736-737	D-10/16b		HAD DIABETES AT TIME OF DEATH
		191	1. Yes
		730	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
738-739	D-11/16c		HAD ARTHRITIS AT TIME OF DEATH
		551	1. Yes
		349	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		35	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
740-741	D-12/16d		HAD BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA AT TIME OF DEATH
		177	1. Yes
		737	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		17	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -202-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
742-743	D-13/16e		HAD ASTHMA AT TIME OF DEATH
		73	1. Yes
		847	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
744-745	D-14/16f		HAD HYPERTENSION AT TIME OF DEATH
		420	1. Yes
		475	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
746-747	D-15a/16g		HAD HEART DISEASE AT TIME OF DEATH
		454	1. Yes
		455	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		27	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -203-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
748-749	D-15b/17b		HAD A HEART ATTACK SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		119	1. Yes
		312	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		23	99. Don't Know
		482	Blank. Didn't have heart disease
750-751	D-16/17c		HAD A STROKE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		227	1. Yes
		672	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		37	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
752-753	D-17a/18a		HAD CANCER OF ANY KIND AT TIME OF DEATH
		291	1. Yes
		629	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		17	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -204-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
754-755	Recode		NUMBER OF CONDITIONS REPORTED*
		43	0. No known conditions reported
		894	1-9. Number of known conditions
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
<p>*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to questions D-8/17a, D-9/16a, D-10/16b, D-11/16c, D-12/16d, D-13/16e, D-14/16f, D-15a/16g, D-15b/17b, D-16/17c, D-17a/18a.</p>			
(756-787)	D-17b/18b		WHAT KIND OF CANCER:
756-757	D-17b/18b		COLON/RECTAL/BOWEL
		46	1. Yes
		221	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death

LSOA II -205-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(756-787)	D-17b/18b		WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued
758-759	D-17b/18b		SKIN - MELANOMA
		10	1. Yes
		257	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death
760-761	D-17b/18b		SKIN - NONMELANOMA
		5	1. Yes
		262	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death
762-763	D-17b/18b		SKIN - UNKNOWN TYPE
		6	1. Yes
		261	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death

LSOA II -206-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(756-787)	D-17b/18b		WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued
764-765	D-17b/18b		UTERINE/OVARIAN
		7	1. Yes
		260	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death
766-767	D-17b/18b		PROSTATE
		55	1. Yes
		212	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death
768-769	D-17b/18b		STOMACH
		15	1. Yes
		252	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death

LSOA II -207-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(756-787)	D-17b/18b		WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued
770-771	D-17b/18b		LEUKEMIA
		14	1. Yes
		253	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death
772-773	D-17b/18b		BREAST
		17	1. Yes
		250	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death
774-775	D-17b/18b		CERVICAL
		1	1. Yes
		266	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death

LSOA II -208-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(756-787)	D-17b/18b		WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued
776-777	D-17b/18b		LUNG
		74	1. Yes
		193	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death
778-779	D-17b/18b		LIVER
		25	1. Yes
		242	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death
780-781	D-17b/18b		PANCREATIC
		9	1. Yes
		258	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death

LSOA II -209-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(756-787)	D-17b/18b		WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued
782-783	D-17b/18b		KIDNEY
		3	1. Yes
		264	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death
784-785	D-17b/18b		LYMPHOMA
		2	1. Yes
		265	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death
786-787	D-17b/18b		OTHER
		22	1. Yes
		245	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		646	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "have cancer of any kind" at time of death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
788-789	Recode		NUMBER OF CANCER TYPES MENTIONED: FEMALE SPs*
		343	0. No cancer types mentioned
		94	1. 1 cancer type mentioned
		9	2. 2 cancer types mentioned
		3	3. 3 cancer types mentioned
		0	4. 4 cancer types mentioned
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		27	99. Don't Know
		462	Blank. Male SP

*Note: Female respondents were assigned a value based on response to question D-17a/18a (Now have cancer of any kind?), then a count of "Yes" responses in question D-17b/18b.

790-791	Recode		NUMBER OF CANCER TYPES MENTIONED: MALE SPs**
		287	0. No cancer types mentioned
		136	1. 1 cancer type mentioned
		20	2. 2 cancer types mentioned
		3	3. 3 cancer types mentioned
		0	4. 4 cancer types mentioned
		1	5. 5 cancer types mentioned
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		476	Blank. Female SP

**Note: Male respondents were assigned a value based on their response to question D-17a/18a (Now have cancer of any kind?), then a count of "Yes" responses in question D-17b/18b.

LSOA II -211-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
792-793	E-1/19		SP'S HEALTH 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		22	1. Excellent
		101	2. Very Good
		219	3. Good
		254	4. Fair
		332	5. Poor
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
794-795	E-2/20		NOTICEABLE CHANGE IN SP'S HEALTH BETWEEN 6 MONTHS AND 1 MONTH
		615	1. Yes
		313	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -212-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
796-797	E-3/21		SP'S HEALTH BETTER OR WORSE
		9	1. Better
		605	2. Worse
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		318	Blank. No noticeable change in general health between six and one months before death or RF/DK to "noticeable change in health in general"
798-799	E-4/22		SP'S HEALTH 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH
		0	1. Excellent
		10	2. Very Good
		18	3. Good
		76	4. Fair
		226	5. Poor
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		600	Blank. No noticeable change in general health between six and one months before death or RF/DK to "noticeable change in health in general"; RF/DK if health was better in last six months; Health was excellent six months before death and got better; Health was poor six months before death and got worse

LSOA II -213-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
800-801	F-1/23		SP'S MEMORY PRIOR TO DEATH
		143	1. Excellent
		158	2. Very Good
		230	3. Good
		157	4. Fair
		225	5. Poor
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
802-803	F-2a/--		SP'S MEMORY OF FRIENDS/FAMILY
		48	1. Improved
		638	2. Not much changed
		200	3. Gotten worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -214-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
804-805	F2-2b/--		FRIENDS/FAMILY MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED
		1	1. Much improved
		45	2. A bit improved
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Missing after break off of finalized partials (CATI)
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		850	Blank. Memory of family and friends had not improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of family and friends improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
806-807	F2-2c/--		FRIENDS/FAMILY MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE
		64	4. A bit worse
		132	5. Much worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Memory of family and friends had not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of family and friends improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

LSOA II -215-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
808-809	F-3a/--		SP'S MEMORY OF RECENT EVENTS
		34	1. Improved
		592	2. Not much changed
		261	3. Gotten worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
810-811	F-3b/--		RECENT EVENTS MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED
		4	1. Much improved
		29	2. A bit improved
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		864	Blank. Memory of recent events had not improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of recent events improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

LSOA II -216-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
812-813	F-3c/--		RECENT EVENTS MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE
		112	4. Much worse
		145	5. A bit worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		637	Blank. Memory of recent events had not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of recent events improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
814-815	F-4a/--		SP'S MEMORY OF CONVERSATIONS DAYS LATER
		39	1. Improved
		598	2. Not much changed
		242	3. Gotten worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		19	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -217-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
816-817	F-4b/--		RECALLING CONVERSATIONS: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED
		4	1. Much improved
		35	2. A bit improved
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		859	Blank. Memory of conversations a few days ago had not improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of conversations a few days ago improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
818-819	F-4c/--		RECALLING CONVERSATIONS: MUCH/BIT WORSE
		88	4. A bit worse
		153	5. Much worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		656	Blank. Memory of conversations a few days ago had not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of conversations a few days ago improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

LSOA II -218-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
820-821	F-5a/--		SP'S MEMORY OF ADDRESS/PHONE
		2	1. Improved
		610	2. Not much changed
		169	3. Gotten worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		26	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
822-823	F-5b/--		ADDRESS/PHONE MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED
		0	1. Much improved
		2	2. A bit improved
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		806	Blank. Memory of own address/telephone number had not improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of own address/telephone phone improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

LSOA II -219-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
824-825	F-5c/--		ADDRESS/PHONE MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE
		46	4. A bit worse
		123	5. Much worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		639	Blank. Memory of own address/telephone number had not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of own address/telephone number improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
826-827	F-6a/--		SP'S MEMORY OF DAY/MONTH
		2	1. Improved
		567	2. Not much changed
		214	3. Gotten worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		25	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -220-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
828-829	F-6b/--		DAY/MONTH MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED
		0	1. Much improved
		2	2. A bit improved
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		806	Blank. Memory of current day/month had not improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of current day/month improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
830-831	F-6c/--		DAY/MONTH MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE
		68	4. A bit worse
		143	5. Much worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		594	Blank. Memory of current day month had not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of current day/month improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

LSOA II -221-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
832-833	F-7a/--		SP'S MEMORY OF WHERE THINGS ARE KEPT
		3	1. Improved
		570	2. Not much changed
		213	3. Gotten worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		22	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
834-835	F-7b/--		WHERE THINGS KEPT MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED
		0	1. Much improved
		3	2. A bit improved
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		805	Blank. Memory of where things are usually kept had not improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of where things are usually kept improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

LSOA II -222-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
836-837	F-7c/--		WHERE THINGS KEPT MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE
		78	4. A bit worse
		133	5. Much worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		595	Blank. Memory of where things are usually kept had not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of where things are usually kept improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
838-839	F-8a/--		SP AT MAKING DECISIONS
		1	1. Improved
		547	2. Not much changed
		240	3. Gotten worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		19	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -223-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
840-841	G2-8b/--		MAKING DECISIONS: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED
		0	1. Much improved
		1	2. A bit improved
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		807	Blank. Decision making on everyday matters had not improved in last two years or RF/DK to had decision making on everyday matters improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
842-843	F-8c/--		MAKING DECISIONS: MUCH/BIT WORSE
		76	4. A bit worse
		164	5. Much worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		568	Blank. Decision making on everyday matters had not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had decision making on everyday matters improved, not much changed, or gotten worse"

LSOA II -224-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
844-845	F-9a/--		SP'S HANDLING OF MONEY FOR SHOPPING
		3	1. Improved
		560	2. Not much changed
		191	3. Gotten worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		51	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
846-847	F-9b/--		HANDLING MONEY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED
		2	1. Much improved
		1	2. A bit improved
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		805	Blank. Money handling for shopping had not improved in last two years or RF/DK to had money handling for shopping improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

LSOA II -225-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
848-849	F-9c/--		HANDLING MONEY: MUCH/BIT WORSE
		46	4. A bit worse
		142	5. Much worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		617	Blank. Money handling for shopping had not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had money handling for shopping improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
850-851	F-10a/--		SP'S HANDLING OF FINANCIAL MATTERS
		3	1. Improved
		547	2. Not much changed
		206	3. Gotten worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		50	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -226-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
852-853	F-10b/--		FINANCIAL MATTERS: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED
		1	1. Much improved
		2	2. A bit improved
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		805	Blank. Handling financial matters had not improved in last two years or RF/DK to had handling financial matters improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
854-855	F-10c/--		FINANCIAL MATTERS: MUCH/BIT WORSE
		47	4. A bit worse
		158	5. Much worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		90	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		602	Blank. Handling financial matters had not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had handling financial matters improved, not much changed, or gotten worse"

LSOA II -227-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
856-857	F-11a/--		EVER GET LOST IN FAMILIAR ENVIRONMENT
		115	1. Yes
		771	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
858-859	F-11b/--		EVER WANDER OFF
		33	1. Yes
		862	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
860-861	F-11c/--		COULD BE LEFT ALONE FOR AN HOUR OR SO
		719	1. Yes
		173	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -228-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
862-863	F-11d/--		SEE/HEAR THINGS NOT THERE
		125	1. Yes
		747	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		26	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
864-865	G-1a/24a		HOSPITAL PATIENT OVERNIGHT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		340	1. Yes
		172	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		417	Blank. Died in hospital
866-867	G-1b/24b		HOW OFTEN BEEN A HOSPITAL PATIENT OVERNIGHT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		699	00-24. 0 - 24 times
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		57	99. Don't Know
		180	Blank. Wasn't a patient in hospital overnight since last interview or RF/DK to "been patient in hospital overnight"

LSOA II -229-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
868-870	G-1c/24c		HOW MANY NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		660	0-270. 0 - 270 nights
		0	993. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	994. Partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		1	996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	997. Refused
		96	999. Don't Know
		180	Blank. Wasn't a patient in hospital overnight since last interview or RF/DK to "been patient in hospital overnight"
871-872	G-2a/25a		RECEIVED HOME HEALTH CARE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		507	1. Yes
		424	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -230-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(873-894)	G-2b/25b		HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:
873-874	G-2b/25b		SKILLED NURSING CARE
		417	1. Yes
		84	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"
875-876	G-2b/25b		PHYSICAL THERAPY
		186	1. Yes
		311	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -231-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(873-894)	G-2b/25b		HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
877-878	G-2b/25b		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
		57	1. Yes
		431	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		14	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"
879-880	G-2b/25b		SPEECH THERAPY
		20	1. Yes
		481	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -232-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(873-894)	G-2b/25b		HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
881-882	G-2b/25b		DIALYSIS
		12	1. Yes
		485	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"
883-884	G-2b/25b		TUBE FEEDING
		30	1. Yes
		471	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -233-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(873-894)	G-2b/25b		HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
885-886	G-2b/25b		PERSONAL ASSISTANT SERVICES
		293	1. Yes
		204	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"
887-888	G-2b/25b		HOMEMAKER / COMPANION SERVICES
		167	1. Yes
		334	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -234-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(873-894)	G-2b/25b		HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
889-890	G-2b/25b		OXYGEN / RESPIRATORY THERAPY
		26	1. Yes
		481	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"
891-892	G-2b/25b		HOSPICE CARE
		30	1. Yes
		477	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -235-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(873-894)	G-2b/25b		HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
893-894	G-2b/25b		OTHER HOME HEALTH CARE
		12	1. Yes
		481	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		14	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"
895-896	G-2c/25c		RECEIVED HOME HEALTH CARE DURING LAST 3 MONTHS OF LIFE
		369	1. Yes
		123	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		14	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -236-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
897-899	G-2d/25d		NUMBER OF TIMES HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED DURING LAST 3 MONTHS OF LIFE
		304	0-100. 0 - 100 times
		0	993. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	994. Partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		1	996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	997. Refused
		67	999. Don't Know
		565	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; Didn't receive services in past 3 months or RF/DK to "receive services in past 3 months"
(900-919)	G-2e/25e		SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE:
900-901	G-2e/25e		SELF / FAMILY IN HH
		115	1. Yes
		352	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -237-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(900-919)	G-2e/25e		SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
902-903	G-2e/25e		FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		12	1. Yes
		455	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"
904-905	G-2e/25e		PRIVATE INSURANCE
		112	1. Yes
		355	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -238-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(900-919)	G-2e/25e		SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
906-907	G-2e/25e		MEDICARE
		355	1. Yes
		112	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"
908-909	G-2e/25e		MEDICAID
		47	1. Yes
		420	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -239-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(900-919)	G-2e/25e		SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
910-911	G-2e/25e		VA PROGRAM OR OTHER MILITARY
		6	1. Yes
		461	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"
912-913	G-2e/25e		ADMINISTRATION ON AGING
		2	1. Yes
		465	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -240-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(900-919)	G-2e/25e		SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
914-915	G-2e/25e		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		26	1. Yes
		441	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"
916-917	G-2e/25e		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		16	1. Yes
		451	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -241-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(900-919)	G-2e/25e		SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
918-919	G-2e/25e		NO ONE / FREE
		16	1. Yes
		451	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -242-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
920-921	G-2f/25f		WHO PAID MOST FOR HOME HEALTH CARE
		21	1. Self or family in HH
		3	2. Family not in HH
		12	3. Private health insurance
		120	4. Medicare
		6	5. Medicaid
		0	6. Va programmer other military
		0	7. Administration on aging
		1	8. Other private source
		3	9. Other public source
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		38	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		692	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; Fewer than two sources paid for home health care; No one paid for home health service or Free

LSOA II -243-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
922-923	G-2g/--		MEDICARE PAID ALL / PART OF SERVICES
		39	1. Yes
		48	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		38	99. Don't Know
		767	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; No one paid for home health services or Free or Medicare
924-925	G-2h/25g		NEEDED MORE HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES
		78	1. Yes
		413	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		428	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"

LSOA II -244-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(926-943)	G-2i/25h		WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED:
926-927	G-2i/25h		PROVIDER THINKS NO LONGER NEEDED
		6	1. Yes
		65	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		850	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; Didn't need more home health services than received or Refused or Didn't know to "need more health services than you received"
928-929	G-2i/25h		NO REFERRAL OR RECOMMENDATION
		3	1. Yes
		68	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		850	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; Didn't need more home health services than received or Refused or Didn't know to "need more health services than you received"

LSOA II -245-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(926-943)	G-2i/25h		WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued
930-931	G-2i/25h		TOO EXPENSIVE / COULD NOT AFFORD
		11	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		850	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; Didn't need more home health services than received or Refused or Didn't know to "need more health services than you received"
932-933	G-2i/25h		NOT COVERED BY MEDICARE / MEDICAID
		12	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		850	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; Didn't need more home health services than received or Refused or Didn't know to "need more health services than you received"

LSOA II -246-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(926-943)	G-2i/25h		WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued
934-935	G-2i/25h		NO LONGER COVERED BY MEDICARE / OTHER
		8	1. Yes
		63	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		850	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; Didn't need more home health services than received or Refused or Didn't know to "need more health services than you received"
936-937	G-2i/25h		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		0	1. Yes
		71	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		850	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; Didn't need more home health services than received or Refused or Didn't know to "need more health services than you received"

LSOA II -247-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(926-943)	G-2i/25h		WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued
938-939	G-2i/25h		NO PROVIDER AVAILABLE
		5	1. Yes
		66	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		850	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; Didn't need more home health services than received or Refused or Didn't know to "need more health services than you received"
940-941	G-2i/25h		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		1	1. Yes
		70	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		850	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; Didn't need more home health services than received or Refused or Didn't know to "need more health services than you received"

LSOA II -248-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(926-943)	G-2i/25h		WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued
942-943	G-2i/25h		OTHER REASON
		38	1. Yes
		33	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		850	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to "receive any health care services in home since last interview"; Didn't need more home health services than received or Refused or Didn't know to "need more health services than you received"
944-945	G-3a/26a		NEEDED HOME HEALTH CARE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
		44	1. Yes
		374	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		507	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"

LSOA II -249-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(946-967)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE:
946-947	G-3b/26b		DIDN'T KNOW HOW TO FIND PROVIDER
		2	1. Yes
		40	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or Don't know to "need any home health services since last interview"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(946-967)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
948-949	G-3b/26b		PROVIDER THINKS NO LONGER NEEDED
		0	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or Don't know to "need any home health services since last interview"

LSOA II -251-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(946-967)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
950-951	G-3b/26b		NO REFERRAL OR RECOMMENDATION
		4	1. Yes
		38	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or Don't know to "need any home health services since last interview"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(946-967)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
952-953	G-3b/26b		TOO EXPENSIVE/CANNOT AFFORD
		6	1. Yes
		36	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or Don't know to "need any home health services since last interview"

LSOA II -253-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(946-967)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
954-955	G-3b/26b		NOT COVERED BY MEDICARE / MEDICAID
		3	1. Yes
		39	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or Don't know to "need any home health services since last interview"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(946-967)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
956-957	G-3b/26b		NO LONGER COVERED BY MEDICARE / OTHER
		0	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or Don't know to "need any home health services since last interview"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(946-967)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
958-959	G-3b/26b		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		0	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or Don't know to "need any home health services since last interview"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(946-967)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
960-961	G-3b/26b		NO SERVICES AVAILABLE
		0	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or Don't know to "need any home health services since last interview"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(946-967)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
962-963	G-3b/26b		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		0	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or Don't know to "need any home health services since last interview"

LSOA II -258-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(946-967)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
964-965	G-3b/26b		INSTITUTIONALIZED
		0	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or Don't know to "need any home health services since last interview"

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(946-967)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
966-967	G-3b/26b		OTHER REASON
		31	1. Yes
		11	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to "received any home health services"; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to "need more home health services than received"; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or Don't know to "need any home health services since last interview"
(968-1007)	G-4/27		EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS:
968-969	G-4a/27a		HEART SURGERY OR CORONARY BYPASS
		105	1. Yes
		436	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		391	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease

LSOA II -260-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(968-1007)	G-4/27		EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued
970-971	G-4b/27e		CORONARY OR BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY
		76	1. Yes
		456	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		391	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease
972-973	G-4c/27i		CORONARY CATHETERIZATION
		101	1. Yes
		411	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		31	99. Don't Know
		391	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease
974-975	G-4d/27k		SURGERY TO INSERT PACEMAKER
		66	1. Yes
		473	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		391	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease

LSOA II -261-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(968-1007)	G-4/27		EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued
976-977	G-4e/27m		SURGERY TO INSERT ARTIFICIAL HEART VALVE
		18	1. Yes
		519	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		391	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease
978-979	G-4f/27o		CHEMOTHERAPY
		108	1. Yes
		269	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		547	Blank. Never had cancer
980-981	G-4g/27q		RADIATION THERAPY
		122	1. Yes
		255	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		547	Blank. Never had cancer

LSOA II -262-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(968-1007)	G-4/27		EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued
982-983	G-4h/27s		SURGERY FOR CANCER
		191	1. Yes
		194	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		547	Blank. Never had cancer
984-985	G-4i/27u		HIP REPLACEMENT SURGERY
		72	1. Yes
		856	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
986-987	G-4j/27x		KNEE REPLACEMENT SURGERY
		36	1. Yes
		890	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -263-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(968-1007)	G-4/27		EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued
988-989	G-4k/27aa		FOOT SURGERY
		82	1. Yes
		839	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
990-991	G-4l/27cc		HERNIA OPERATION
		156	1. Yes
		751	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		27	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
992-993	G-4m/27ee		KIDNEY DIALYSIS
		38	1. Yes
		883	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		13	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -264-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(968-1007)	G-4/27		EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued
994-995	G-4n/27gg		KIDNEY TRANSPLANT
		1	1. Yes
		926	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
996-997	G-4o/27ii		STRESS TEST
		248	1. Yes
		580	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		106	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
998-999	G-4p/--		CATARACT SURGERY (CATI)
		336	1. Yes
		550	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -265-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(968-1007)	G-4/27		EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued
1000-1001	G-4p/--		CATARACT SURGERY IN ONE OR BOTH EYES (CATI)
		105	1. One eye
		225	2. Both eyes
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		562	Blank. Never had cataract surgery or RF/DK to "ever had cataract surgery"
1002-1003	--/27kk		CATARACT SURGERY ON ONE EYE (SAQ)
		10	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1004-1005	--/27nn		CATARACT SURGERY ON BOTH EYES (SAQ)
		9	1. Yes
		24	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -266-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(968-1007)	G-4/27		EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued
1006-1007	G-4q/27qq		HYSTERECTOMY
		172	1. Yes
		261	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		41	99. Don't Know
		460	Blank. Male SP
(1008-1043)	G-5/27		HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:
1008-1009	G-5/27b		HEART SURGERY OR CORONARY BYPASS
		19	1. Yes
		83	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		830	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease; Didn't ever have heart surgery or RF/DK to "ever had heart surgery"

LSOA II -267-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1008-1043)	G-5/27		HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
1010-1011	G-5/27f		CORONARY OR BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY
		20	1. Yes
		54	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		858	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease; Didn't ever have coronary or balloon angioplasty or RF/DK to "ever had coronary or balloon angioplasty"
1012-1013	G-5/27j		CORONARY CATHETERIZATION
		29	1. Yes
		68	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		833	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease; Didn't ever have coronary catheterization or RF/DK to "ever had coronary catheterization"

LSOA II -268-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1008-1043)	G-5/27		HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
1014-1015	G-5/271		SURGERY TO INSERT PACEMAKER
		23	1. Yes
		40	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		868	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease; Didn't ever have surgery to insert a pacemaker or RF/DK to "ever had surgery to insert a pacemaker"
1016-1017	G-5/27n		SURGERY TO INSERT ARTIFICIAL HEART VALVE
		2	1. Yes
		16	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		917	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease; Didn't ever have surgery to insert an artificial heart valve or RF/DK to "ever had surgery to insert an artificial heart valve"

LSOA II -269-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1008-1043)	G-5/27		HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
1018-1019	G-5/27p		CHEMOTHERAPY
		76	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Didn't ever have chemotherapy or RF/DK to "ever had chemotherapy"
1020-1021	G-5/27r		RADIATION THERAPY
		64	1. Yes
		56	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		813	Blank. Didn't ever have radiation therapy or RF/DK to "ever had radiation therapy"

LSOA II -270-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1008-1043)	G-5/27		HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
1022-1023	G-5/27t		SURGERY FOR CANCER
		76	1. Yes
		111	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		744	Blank. Didn't ever have surgery for cancer or RF/DK to "ever had surgery for cancer"
1024-1025	G-5/27v		HIP REPLACEMENT SURGERY
		18	1. Yes
		52	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		862	Blank. Didn't ever have hip replacement surgery or RF/DK to "ever had hip replacement surgery"

LSOA II -271-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1008-1043)	G-5/27		HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
1026-1027	G-5/27y		KNEE REPLACEMENT SURGERY
		2	1. Yes
		32	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		898	Blank. Didn't ever have knee replacement surgery or RF/DK to "ever had knee replacement surgery"
1028-1029	G-5/27bb		FOOT SURGERY
		19	1. Yes
		63	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		851	Blank. Didn't ever have foot surgery or RF/DK to "ever had foot surgery"

LSOA II -272-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1008-1043)	G-5/27		HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
1030-1031	G-5/27dd		HERNIA OPERATION
		20	1. Yes
		133	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		778	Blank. Didn't ever have hernia operation or RF/DK to "ever had hernia operation"
1032-1033	G-5/27ff		KIDNEY DIALYSIS
		32	1. Yes
		4	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		896	Blank. Didn't ever have kidney dialysis or RF/DK to "ever had kidney dialysis"

LSOA II -273-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1008-1043)	G-5/27		HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
1034-1035	G-5/27hh		KIDNEY TRANSPLANT
		0	1. Yes
		1	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		931	Blank. Didn't ever have kidney transplant or RF/DK to "ever had kidney transplant"
1036-1037	G-5/27jj		STRESS TEST
		61	1. Yes
		160	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		27	99. Don't Know
		686	Blank. Didn't ever have stress test or RF/DK to "ever had stress test"

LSOA II -274-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1008-1043)	G-5/27		HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
1038-1039	G-5/--		CATARACT SURGERY (CATI)
		91	1. Yes
		229	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		16	99. Don't Know
		562	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery or RF/DK to "ever had cataract surgery"
1040-1041	--/2711		CATARACT SURGERY ON ONE EYE (SAQ)
		3	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		27	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery on one eye or RF/DK to "ever had cataract surgery on one eye"

LSOA II -275-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1008-1043)	G-5/27		HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued
1042-1043	--/27oo		CATARACT SURGERY ON BOTH EYES (SAQ)
		3	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		26	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery on both eyes or RF/DK to "ever had cataract surgery on both eyes"
(1044-1047)	G-6/27		AS A RESULT OF HEART/BYPASS SURGERY:
1044-1045	G-6a/27c		CHEST PAIN IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE
		54	1. Improved
		21	2. Stayed the same
		20	3. Got worse
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		830	Blank. Didn't ever have heart surgery or RF/DK to "ever had heart surgery"

LSOA II -276-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1044-1047)	G-6/27		AS A RESULT OF HEART/BYPASS SURGERY: Continued
1046-1047	G-6b/27d		PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE
		47	1. Improved
		27	2. Stayed the same
		22	3. Got worse
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		830	Blank. Didn't ever have heart surgery or RF/DK to "ever had heart surgery
(1048-1051)	G-6/27		AS A RESULT OF ANGIOPLASTY:
1048-1049	G-6a/27g		CHEST PAIN IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE
		40	1. Improved
		17	2. Stayed the same
		13	3. Got worse
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		860	Blank. Didn't ever have angioplasty or RF/DK to "ever had angioplasty"

LSOA II -277-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1048-1051)	G-6/27		AS A RESULT OF ANGIOPLASTY: Continued
1050-1051	G-6b/27h		PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE
		29	1. Improved
		26	2. Stayed the same
		17	3. Got worse
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		860	Blank. Didn't ever have angioplasty or RF/DK to "ever had angioplasty"
1052-1053	G-6c/27w		AS A RESULT OF HIP SURGERY:
			PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE
		33	1. Improved
		15	2. Stayed the same
		22	3. Got worse
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		865	Blank. Didn't ever have hip replacement surgery or RF/DK to "ever had hip replacement surgery"

LSOA II -278-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1054-1055	G-6c/27z		AS A RESULT OF KNEE SURGERY:
			PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE
		27	1. Improved
		5	2. Stayed the same
		2	3. Got worse
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		901	Blank. Didn't ever have knee replacement surgery or RF/DK to "ever had knee replacement surgery"
1056-1057	G-6d/--		AS A RESULT OF CATARACT SURGERY (CATI):
			VISION IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE
		273	1. Improved
		32	2. Stayed the same
		24	3. Got worse
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		562	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery or RF/DK to "ever had cataract surgery"

LSOA II -279-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1058-1059	--/27mm		AS A RESULT OF CATARACT SURGERY ON ONE EYE (SAQ) :
			VISION IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE
		7	1. Improved
		2	2. Stayed the same
		1	3. Got worse
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		27	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery on one eye or RF/DK to "ever had cataract surgery on one eye"
1060-1061	--/27pp		AS A RESULT OF CATARACT SURGERY ON BOTH EYES (SAQ) :
			VISION IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE
		7	1. Improved
		1	2. Stayed the same
		0	3. Got worse
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		26	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery on both eyes or RF/DK to "ever had cataract surgery on both eyes"

LSOA II -280-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1062-1063	G-7a/28a		SP PROVIDED WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS ON CARE
		364	1. Yes
		527	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		45	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1064-1065	G-7b/28b		INSTRUCTIONS EXPRESSED DESIRE TO RECEIVE ALL CARE POSSIBLE
		31	1. Yes
		324	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		572	Blank. Didn't provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life or RF/DK to "provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life"

LSOA II -281-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1066-1067	G-7c/28c		INSTRUCTIONS EXPRESSED DESIRE TO LIMIT CARE IN SITUATIONS
		287	1. Yes
		29	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		16	99. Don't Know
		603	Blank. Didn't provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life or RF/DK to "provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life"; Instructions expressed desire to receive all care possible to prolong life
1068-1069	G-7d/28d		INSTRUCTIONS EXPRESSED DESIRE FOR COMFORT BUT NO EXTREME MEASURES
		290	1. Yes
		28	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		13	99. Don't Know
		603	Blank. Didn't provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life or RF/DK to "provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life"; Instructions expressed desire to receive all care possible to prolong life

LSOA II -282-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1070-1071	G-7e/28e		INSTRUCTIONS FOLLOWED AT TIME OF DEATH
		324	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		10	99. Don't Know
		572	Blank. Didn't provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life or RF/DK to "provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life"
1072-1073	G-8/29		DURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY
		465	1. Yes
		437	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		33	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1074-1075	Recode		COVERED BY MEDICARE AT BASELINE
		904	1. Yes
		34	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -283-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1076-1077	H-1a/30a		COVERED BY MEDICARE AT TIME OF DEATH
		19	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		903	Blank. Covered by Medicare at Baseline
1078-1079	H-3a/32a		COVERED BY MEDICAID AT TIME OF DEATH
		152	1. Yes
		727	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		52	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1080-1081	H-3b/32b		COVERED BY MILITARY HEALTH CARE AT TIME OF DEATH
		58	1. Yes
		847	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -284-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1082-1083	H-3c/32c		COVERED BY OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AT TIME OF DEATH
		26	1. Yes
		887	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		18	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1084-1085	Recode		COVERED BY MEDICARE OR MEDICAID AT TIME OF DEATH
		926	1. Yes
		12	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1086-1087	H-4a/33a		HAD PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		7	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		925	Blank. Covered by Medicare or Medicaid at time of death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1088-1089	Recode		COUNT OF PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS*
		12	00-01. 0-1 plans
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		925	Blank. Covered by Medicare or Medicaid at time of death
*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on their response to question H-4a/33a, and the presence of plan names in question H-4b/33b.			
1090-1091	H-5a/--		SIGNED UP WITH HMO (CATI)
		94	1. Yes
		750	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		49	99. Don't Know
		5	Blank. Didn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to "have any private health insurance"
1092-1093	--/34a		SIGNED UP WITH HMO (SAQ)
		6	1. Yes
		29	2. No
		899	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -286-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1094-1095	H-5b/--		REQUIRED TO SEE SPECIFIC PRIMARY CARE DOCTOR
		24	1. Yes
		728	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		47	99. Don't Know
		99	Blank. Didn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to "have any private health insurance"; Signed up with an HMO at time of death
1096-1097	H-6a/--		HAD PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE THROUGH EMPLOYER
		543	1. Yes
		315	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		29	99. Don't Know
		11	Blank. Not covered by Medicare or Medicaid at time of death

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1098-1099	Recode		COUNT OF PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS THROUGH EMPLOYER*
		888	00-03. 0-3 plans
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		11	Blank. Not covered by Medicare/Medicaid at time of death

*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on their response to question H-6a, and presence of plan names in question H-6b.

1100-1101	Recode		NUMBER OF PHI PLANS WHICH SUPPLEMENT MEDICARE**
		544	00-01. 0-1 plans
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		355	Blank. Not covered by Medicare/Medicaid at time of death; Didn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to "have any private health insurance"

**Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on number of "Yes" responses in question H-6c.

LSOA II -288-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1102-1103	H-7/35		HAD LONG TERM CARE INSURANCE
		160	1. Yes
		655	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		116	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1104-1105	H-8/36		AMOUNT SPENT ON MEDICAL CARE DURING LAST 12 MONTHS OF LIFE
		344	1. Less than \$500
		115	2. \$500 - \$999
		117	3. \$1,000 - \$2,999
		150	4. \$3,000 or more
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		203	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1106-1107			SELF/ASSISTED/PROXY RESPONSE TO INTERVIEW
		0	1. Self response without assistance
		0	2. Self response with assistance
		938	3. Proxy
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -289-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1108-1109	IO-1a/--		RELATIONSHIP OF PROXY TO SP
		2	0. Parent
		224	1. Spouse
		376	2. Son/daughter
		41	3. Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
		22	4. Grandchild/great grandchild
		44	5. Brother/sister
		10	6. Brother-in-law/sister-in-law
		3	7. Aunt/uncle/cousin
		40	8. Niece/nephew
		20	9. Other relative
		31	10. Roommate/friend/neighbor
		39	11. Other non-relative
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		46	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -290-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1110-1111	IO-1b/--		PROXY LIVED WITH SP
		360	1. Yes
		492	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		46	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1112-1113			REASON FOR PROXY RESPONDENT:
			SP DECEASED
		938	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1114-1115	IO-3a/--		RESPONDENT INTELLECTUALLY CAPABLE
		892	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -291-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1116-1117	IO-3b/--		RESPONDENT'S ANSWERS REASONABLY ACCURATE
		891	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1118-1119	IO-3c/--		RESPONDENT UNDERSTOOD QUESTIONS
		893	1. Yes
		4	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1120-1121	IO-4/--		HOW COOPERATIVE IN ANSWERING
		725	1. Very cooperative
		155	2. Somewhat cooperative
		18	3. Not cooperative
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -292-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1122-1123	IO-5/--		HOW INTERESTED IN INTERVIEW
		168	1. Very interested
		648	2. Somewhat interested
		82	3. Not interested
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1124-1125	IO-6/--		HOW TIRING DID INTERVIEW SEEM
		22	1. Very tiring
		188	2. A little tiring
		688	3. Not tiring
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1126-1127	IO-7/--		RESPONDENT HAVE DIFFICULTY HEARING
		24	1. Yes
		874	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -293-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1128-1129	IO-8/--		RESPONDENT'S HEARING AFFECTED INTERVIEW
		3	1. Yes
		19	2. No
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		874	Blank. No difficulty hearing during the interview or RF/DK to difficulty hearing during the interview
1130-1131	IO-9/--		LANGUAGE USED IN INTERVIEW
		895	1. English
		3	2. Spanish
		0	3. Other
		39	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

**APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)**

CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES

- 01. Old Age
- 02. AIDS or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, HIV or human immunodeficiency virus disease, or AIDS related condition(s) (ARC), including pneumocystosis or Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia, cachexia, wasting syndrome, malnutrition dueto AIDS, Kaposi's sarcoma, or encephalopathy

CANCER

- 03. Cancer (any site or type), including melanoma, lymphoma

CIRCULATORY/VASCULAR CONDITIONS

- 04. Congestive Heart Failure
- 05. Aneurism
- 06. Angina, chest pains
- 07. Arterial disease including clogged, hardened, or blocked arteries, arterial sclerosis, high cholesterol
- 08. Coronary heart disease
- 09. Heart attack or myocardial infarction
- 10. Heart condition
- 11. Hypertension or high blood pressure
- 12. Stroke or cerebrovascular accident, transient ischemic attacks, TIA
- 13. Varicose veins
- 14. Blood clots, phlebitis, embolism, deep vein thrombosis, thromboembolism, thrombosis
- 15. Other, unspecified circulatory conditions, including poor circulation
- 18. Dental or oral conditions, including dental caries, missing teeth, periodontal disease, mouth ulcers, jaw pain, TMJ, temporomandibularjoint problem, and other gum, teeth, or denture conditions
- 21. Developmental disabilities, including autism, cerebral palsy, cystic fibrosis, Down Syndrome, dyslexia, attention deficit disorder, hyperactivity, other learning disability, mental retardation, muscular dystrophy, spina bifida
- 23. Diabetes, diabetes mellitus, any type of diabetes
- 24. Endocrine conditions, including hormone imbalances, thyroid disorders
- 26. Fatigue, exhaustion, tired, chronic fatigue syndrome

**APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)**

GASTROINTESTINAL/DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS

- 29. Gastrointestinal conditions, including cholecystitis, gall bladder problems, gallstones, gastritis, ulcer, or other stomach or intestinal problems, colitis, ileitis, ulcerative colitis, bowel incontinence, chronic diarrhea, Crohn's disease, hepatitis, liver failure, liver problems, pancreatitis, digestive disorders

GENITOURINARY CONDITIONS

- 30. Bladder Incontinence, urinary incontinence
- 31. Kidney disease or stones, end stage renal disease, kidney failure
- 32. Other, unspecified genitourinary conditions including noncancerous prostate problems
- 34. Medication or drugs, adverse reactions to, side effects

MENTAL AND EMOTIONAL CONDITIONS

- 35. Alzheimer's disease
- 36. Senility or senile dementia
- 37. Other, mental and emotional conditions, including bipolar disorder(s) or manic depression, major or clinical depression, paranoia, delusional disorder(s), personality disorder(s), schizophrenia, stress, anxiety, panic attacks, phobias, sleep disorders, hallucinations

MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS

ARTHRITIS

- 38. Osteoarthritis
- 39. Rheumatoid arthritis
- 40. Other, including arthritis (unspecified), including ankylosing spondylitis, spondylosis, bursitis, gout, lupus, stiffness, tendonitis, rheumatism

BONE(S)

ARM(S) INCLUDING SHOULDER AND ELBOW

- 41. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 42. Missing
- 43. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)

FOOT/ANKLE/TOE(S)

- 44. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 45. Missing
- 46. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

HAND/WRIST/FINGER(S)

- 47. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 48. Missing
- 49. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

HEAD

- 50. Injury
- 51. Other, unspecified

HIP(S)

- 52. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 53. Other, unspecified including weakness

LEG(S) INCLUDING KNEE

- 54. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 55. Missing
- 56. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

NECK

- 57. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 58. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

BACK/SPINE

- 59. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 60. Other, unspecified including weakness, scoliosis, curvature, spinal stenosis, and paralysis
- 61. Disc problems, including herniated, fused, fusion, ruptured, bone spurs, lumbago, sciatica
- 62. Muscle spasms, weakness, other problems
- 63. Osteoporosis
- 64. Pain including migraines, headaches
- 65. Other Paralysis including paraplegia, quadraplegia
- 66. Skin Conditions including psoriasis, burns, sores, ulcers, scars, noncancerous growths, eczema

**APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)**

NEUROLOGIC CONDITIONS

- 67. Parkinson's disease, Parkinsonism, Lou Gehrig's disease, ALS, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, polio, post-poliosyndrom, poliomyelitis, multiple sclerosis
- 68. Dizziness, vertigo, balance, Meniere's Disease
- 69. Epilepsy or other seizures (any type)
- 70. Numbness (any site)
- 71. Pinched nerve, nerve damage
- 72. Non-cancerous or not specified cysts, enlargements, growths, lumps, tumors any site

RESPIRATORY/PULMONARY CONDITIONS

- 73. Asthma
- 74. Bronchitis
- 75. Emphysema
- 76. Influenza
- 77. Pneumonia
- 78. Other respiratory, lung, or breathing problems, shortness of breath, pulmonary embolism

SENSORY AND COMMUNICATION CONDITIONS

HEARING CONDITIONS

- 79. Deafness
- 80. Difficulty hearing
- 81. Tinnitus or ringing including hearing conditions, other and/or unspecified

VISION CONDITIONS

- 82. Blindness, missing eyes
- 83. Difficulty seeing
- 84. Cataracts
- 85. Glaucoma
- 86. Vision conditions, other and/or unspecified
- 87. Speech disorder(s)
- 88. Substance abuse, alcohol or drug abuse or addiction
- 89. Surgery or operations, effects as a result of
- 90. Multiple Chemical Sensitivity
- 98. Other Condition
- 99. DK or RF

LSOA II - 298 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
01	01	010-012, 020, 030	AGRICULTURE	01-02, 071-072, 074-076, 078
02	01	031-032	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	08-09
10	02	040-042, 050	MINING	10, 12-14
20	03	060	CONSTRUCTION	15-17
<u>30-34, 40-46</u>	<u>04</u>	-	MANUFACTURING:	
<u>30-34</u>			<u>NONDURABLE GOODS</u>	
30	04	100-102, 110- 112, 120-122	Food and kindred products	201-209
31	04	132, 140-142, 150-152	Textile mill and finished textile products	221-229, 231-239
32	04	171-172	Printing, publishing and allied industries	271-279
33	04	180-182, 190- 192	Chemicals and allied products	281-287, 289
34	04	130, 160-162, 200-201, 210- 212, 220-222	Other nondurable goods	21, 261-263, 265, 267, 291, 295, 299, 301-306, 308, 311, 313-317, 319

*Standard Industrial Classification

LSOA II - 299 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
<hr/>				
<u>40-46</u>			<u>DURABLE GOODS</u>	
40	04	230-232, 241- 242	Furniture, lumber and wood	241-245, 249, 25
41	04	270-272, 280	Primary metal industries	331-332, 334, 3331, 3334, 3339, 3351, 3353-3357, 3363-3366, 3369, 339
42	04	281-282, 290- 292, 300	Fabricated metal industries, including ordnance	341-349
43	04	310-312, 320- 322, 331-332	Machinery, except electrical	351-359
44	04	340-342, 350	Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies	361-367, 369
45	04	351-352, 360- 362, 370	Transportation equipment	371-376, 379
46	04	250-252, 261- 262, 301, 371- 372, 380-381, 390-392	Other and not specified durable goods	321-329, 381- 382, 384-387, 39

*Standard Industrial Classification

LSOA II - 300 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
<u>50-54</u>	<u>05</u>	-	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES	
50	05	400	Railroads	40
51	05	410-411	Trucking service and warehousing	421-423
52	05	401-402, 412, 420-422, 432	Other transportation	41, 43-47
53	05	440-442	Communications	481-484, 489
54	05	450-452, 470-472	Utilities and sanitary	491-497
60	06	500-502, 510- 512, 521, 530-532, 540- 542, 550-552, 560-562, 571	WHOLESALE TRADE	501-509, 511-519
<u>61-65</u>	<u>07</u>	-	RETAIL TRADE	
61	07	591-592, 600	General merchandise stores	531, 533, 539
62	07	601-602, 610-611	Food, bakery and dairy stores	541-546, 549
63	07	612, 620-622	Automotive dealers and gasoline stations	551-557, 559
64	07	641	Eating and drinking places	58

*Standard Industrial Classification

LSOA II - 301 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
<hr/>				
<u>61-65</u>	<u>07</u>	-	RETAIL TRADE continued	
65	07	580-582, 590, 623, 630-633, 640, 642, 650- 652, 660-663, 670-672, 681- 682, 691	Other and not specified retail trade	521, 523, 525-527, 56, 571-572, 5731, 5734-5736, 591- 594, 5961-5963, 598, 5992-5995, 5999
<hr/>				
<u>70-71</u>	<u>08</u>	-	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	
70	08	700-702	Banking and credit agencies	60-61
71	08	710-712	Insurance, real estate, and Other finance	62-65, 67
<hr/>				
<u>75-85</u>	<u>09-12</u>	-	SERVICES:	
<u>75-85</u>	<u>09</u>		<u>BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES</u>	
75	09	721-722, 731- 732, 740-742, 750	Business services	731-738, 751, 752 7542
76	09	751-752, 760	Repair services	753, 7549, 762- 764, 7692, 7694, 7699
<u>77-78</u>	<u>10</u>	-	<u>PERSONAL SERVICES</u>	
77	10	761	Private households	88
78	10	762, 770-772, 780-782, 790- 791	Other personal services	701-704, 721- 726, 729

*Standard Industrial Classification

LSOA II - 302 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs.	No. 2 Chrs.	Detail Code Chrs.	Industry Title	SIC Code*
80-81	82-83	77-79		
<u>75-85</u>	<u>09-12</u>	-	SERVICES: continued	
79	<u>11</u>	800-802, 810	<u>ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES</u>	781-784, 791-794, 799
<u>80-85</u>	<u>12</u>	-	<u>PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES</u>	
80	12	831	Hospitals	806
81	12	812, 820-822, 830, 832, 840	Health services, except hospitals	801-803, 8041-8043, 8049, 805, 807-809
82	12	842, 850	Elementary and secondary schools and colleges	821-822
83	12	851-852, 860	Other educational services	823-824, 829
84	12	861-863, 870-873, 880-881	Social services, religious and membership organizations	832-833, 835-836, 839, 84, 861-866, 869
85	12	841, 882, 890-893	Legal, engineering and other professional services	81, 871-874, 899
90	13	900-901, 910, 921-922, 930-932	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	911-913, 919, 92-97
95	14	998 and all other codes except 997	UNKNOWN INDUSTRY (Includes never worked)	

*Standard Industrial Classification

LSOA II - 303 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
96	14	997	REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.	
97 (loc. 75)	15	-	N/A NOT IN LABOR FORCE - Codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (Under 18 or 18+ and not in Labor Force).	
98	16	991	ARMED FORCES (Excludes Reserves and National Guard)	

*Standard Industrial Classification

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE
REVISED 1992

Code	Titles	Recode No. 1 Inclusions
01	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	01,02
02	MINING	10
03	CONSTRUCTION	20
04	MANUFACTURING	30-34, 40-46
05	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES	50-54
06	WHOLESALE TRADE	60
07	RETAIL TRADE	61-65
08	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	70-71
09	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES	75-76
10	PERSONAL SERVICES	77-78
11	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES	79
12	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES	80-85
13	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	90
14	UNKNOWN (includes never worked, refused, classified, etc.)	95-96
15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE	97
16	ARMED FORCES	98

**APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>01-03</u>	<u>01</u>	-	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS	-
01	01	003-006	Officials and administrators, public administration	111-113
02	01	007-009, 013- 019, 021-022	Managers and administrators, except public administration	121-128, 131-1344, 1351-1354, 1359, 136-139
03	01	023-029, 033- 037	Management related occupations	1412, 1414-1415, 1419, 142-143, 1442-1443, 1449, 145, 1472-1473, 149
<u>04-11</u>	<u>02</u>	-	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS	-
04	02	044-049, 053- 059	Engineers	1622-1628, 1632- 1637, 1639
05	02	043, 063	Architects and surveyors	161, 164
06	02	064-069, 073- 079, 083	Natural mathematical and computer scientists	171-172, 1732- 1733, 1739, 1842- 1843, 1845-1847, 1849, 1852-1855
07	02	084-089	Health diagnosing occupations	261-262, 27, 281, 283, 289
08	02	095-099, 103- 106	Health assessment and treating occupations	29, 301-302, 3031- 3034, 3039, 304,
09	02	113-119, 123- 129, 133-139, 143-149, 153- 159, 163-165	Teachers, librarians and counselors	2212-2218, 2222- 2228, 2231-2238, 2242-2247, 2249, 231-233, 235, 236, 239, 24, 251, 252

* Standard Occupational Classification

LSOA II - 306 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>04-11</u>	<u>02</u>	-	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS - CONTINUED	-
10	02	183-189, 193- 195, 197-199	Writers, artists, entertainers and athletes	34, 321-329, 331- 333, 398
11	02	166-169, 173- 179	Other professional specialty occupations	1912-1916, 1919, 192, 2032-2033, 2042, 2049, 211- 212
<u>12-13</u>	<u>03</u>	-	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS	
12	03	203-208	Health technologists and technicians	362-366, 369
13	03	213-218, 223- 229, 233-235	Technologists, technicians except health	3711-3713, 3719, 372-373, 382, 3831-3833, 384, 389, 392-393, 396, 3971-3972, 3974, 399, 825
<u>14-16</u>	<u>04</u>	-	SALES OCCUPATIONS	-
14	04	243	Supervisors and proprietors	40
15	04	253-259	Sales representatives, commodities and finance	4122-4124, 4152- 4153, 421, 423-424
16	04	263-269, 274- 278, 283-285	Other sales	4342-4348, 4351- 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362-4367, 4369, 444-447, 449

*Standard Occupational Classification.

**APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>17-21</u>	<u>05</u>	-	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL	
17	05	308-309	Computer equipment operators	4612-4613
18	05	313-315	Secretaries, stenographers and typists	4622-4624
19	05	337-339, 343- 344	Financial records processing occupations	4712-4713, 4715- 4716, 4718
20	05	354-357	Mail and message distributing	4742-4745
21	05	303-307, 316- 319, 323, 325-329, 335- 336, 345-348, 353, 359, 363- 366, 368, 373- 379, 383-387, 389	Other administrative support	4511-4514, 4516, 4519, 4521-4529, 463, 4642-4645, 4649, 4662-4664, 4692, 4694, 4696, 4699, 4722-4723, 4729, 4732-4733, 4739, 4751-4759, 4782-4784, 4786- 4787, 4791-4795, 4799
22	06	403-407	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS	502-507, 509
<u>23-24</u>	<u>07</u>	-	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	
23	07	413-414, 416- 418, 423-424	Police and firefighters	5111-5112, 5122- 5123, 5132-5134
24	07	415, 425-427	Other protective service occupations	5113, 5142, 5144, 5149

*Standard Occupational Classification.

LSOA II - 308 -

**APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>25-28</u>	<u>08</u>	-	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD	
25	08	433-436, 438- 439, 443-444	Food service	5211-5219
26	08	445-447	Health service	5232-5233, 5236
27	08	448-449, 453- 455	Cleaning and building service	5241-5242, 5244- 5246, 5249
28	08	456-459, 461- 469	Personal service	5251-5258, 5262- 5264, 5269
<u>29-31</u>	<u>09</u>	-	FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS	
29	09	473-476	Farm operators and managers	5512-5515, 5522- 5525
30	09	477, 479, 483- 489	Farm workers and other agricultural workers	5611-5619, 5621- 5622, 5624-5625, 5627
31	09	494-499	Forestry and fishing occupations	571-573, 579, 583-584, 8241(pt.)
<u>32-34</u>	<u>10</u>	-	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS	
32	10	503, 505-509, 514-519, 523, 525-527, 529 533-536, 538- 539, 543-544, 547, 549	Mechanics and repairers	60, 6111-6118, 613-614, 6151- 6159, 616, 6171- 6179

*Standard Occupational Classification.

**APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
32-34	10	-	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS - CONTINUED	
33	10	553-558, 563- 567, 569, 573, 575-577, 579, 583-585, 587- 589, 593-599, 613-617	Construction and extractive trades	6311-6316, 6318, 632, 6412- 6414 (pt.), 6422, 6424, 6432-6433, 6442-6444, 645, 6462-6468, 6472- 6476, 6479, 652- 654, 656
34	10	628, 634-637, 639, 643-647, 649, 653-659, 666-669, 674- 679, 683-684, 686-689, 693- 696, 699	Precision production occupations	67, 71, 6811-6814, 6816-6817, 6821- 6824, 6829, 6831- 6832, 6835, 6839, 6844, 6852-6854, 6856, 6859, 6861- 6862, 6864-6867, 6869, 6871-6873, 6879, 6881-6882, 691-696, 7477 (pt.), 7668, 7677 (pt.), 7752, 828

*Standard Occupational Classification

**APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
- OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS				
<u>35-36</u>	<u>11</u>		<u>MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS</u>	
35	11	703-709, 713-715, 717, 719, 723-729, 733-739, 743-745, 747-749, 753-759, 763-766, 768-769, 773-774, 777, 779	Machine operators and tenderers, except precision	6841-6842, 6849, 6855, 6863, 6868, 7312-7319, 7322, 7324, 7326, 7329, 7339, 7342-7344, 7349, 7431-7435, 7439, 7443-7444, 7449, 7451-7452, 7459, 7462-7463, 7467, 7472, 7474, 7476-7478, 7479, 7512-7519, 7522, 7529, 7539, 7542-7544, 7549, 7631-7636, 7639, 7642-7644, 7649, 7651-7652, 7654-7659, 7661-7667, 7669, 7671-7676, 7677(pt.), 7678-7679
36	11	783-787, 789, 793, 795-799	Fabricators, assemblers, inspectors and samplers	7332-7333, 7532-7533, 7714, 7717, 772, 774, 7753-7759, 782-785, 787
- TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS				
<u>37-39</u>	<u>12</u>			
37	12	803-804, 806, 808-809, 813-814	Motor vehicle operators	8111, 8212-8216, 8218-8219, 874

*Standard Occupational Classification

LSOA II - 311 -

**APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
37-39	<u>12</u>	-	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS CONTINUED	
38	12	823-826, 828- 829, 833-834	Other transportation, except motor vehicles	8113, 8232-8233, 8239, 8241(pt.), 8242-8245
39	12	843-845, 848- 849, 853, 855- 856, 859	Material moving equipment operators	812, 8312-8319
40-41	<u>13</u>	-	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS	
40	13	869	Construction laborers	871
41	13	864-868, 874- 878, 883, 885, 887-889	Freight, stock and material handlers	85, 861-863, 8641-8646, 8648, 865, 8722-8726, 873, 875, 8761, 8769
95	14	998 and all other codes except 997	UNKNOWN OCCUPATION (Includes never worked)	
96	14	997	REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.	
97	15	N/A	NOT IN LABOR FORCE - Codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (Loc. 75). (Under 18 or 18+ and Not in Labor Force)	
98	16	905	MILITARY	

*Standard Occupational Classification

LSOA II - 312 -

**APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES OUTLINE
REVISED 1992**

Code	Titles	<u>Recode No. 1</u>	Inclusions
MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS			
01	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS		01-03
02	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS		04-11
TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS			
03	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS		12-13
04	SALES OCCUPATIONS		14-16
05	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL		17-21
SERVICE OCCUPATIONS			
06	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS		22
07	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS		23-24
08	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD		25-28
09	<u>FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS</u>		29-31
10	<u>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS</u>		32-34
OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS			
11	MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS		35-36
12	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS		37-39
13	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS		40-41
14	UNKNOWN OCCUPATION (includes never worked, refused, classified, etc.)		95-96
15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE		97
16	<u>MILITARY</u>		98

APPENDIX D: REGION RECODES

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Field Size</u>	<u>Item and Code Outline</u>
26	1	<u>Region</u>
27-28	2	<u>Division and State Subcode of Occurrence</u>
		States are coded within Division. 26 is Region. 27 is Division. 28 is State subcode.
		000 . . .N/A : Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, or Guam
		1 <u>NORTHEAST</u>
		1 . . . <u>New England</u>
		1. . .Maine
		2. . .New Hampshire
		3. . .Vermont
		4. . .Massachusetts
		5. . .Rhode Island
		6. . .Connecticut
		2 . . . <u>Middle Atlantic</u>
		1. . .New York
		2. . .New Jersey
		3. . .Pennsylvania
		2 <u>MIDWEST</u>
		3 . . . <u>East North Central</u>
		1. . .Ohio
		2. . .Indiana
		3. . .Illinois
		4. . .Michigan
		5. . .Wisconsin
		4 . . . <u>West North Central</u>
		1. . .Minnesota
		2. . .Iowa
		3. . .Missouri
		4. . .North Dakota
		5. . .South Dakota
		6. . .Nebraska
		7. . .Kansas
		3 <u>SOUTH</u>
		5 . . . <u>South Atlantic</u>
		1. . .Delaware
		2. . .Maryland
		3. . .District of Columbia
		4. . .Virginia
		5. . .West Virginia
		6. . .North Carolina
		7. . .South Carolina
		8. . .Georgia
		9. . .Florida
		6 . . . <u>East South Central</u>
		1. . .Kentucky
		2. . .Tennessee
		3. . .Alabama
		4. . .Mississippi

APPENDIX D: REGION RECODES

<u>Tape</u> <u>Location</u>	<u>Field</u> <u>Size</u>	<u>Item and Code Outline</u>
		7 . . . <u>West South Central</u>
		1. . . .Arkansas
		2. . . .Louisiana
		3. . . .Oklahoma
		4. . . .Texas
	4	<u>WEST</u>
		8 . . . <u>Mountain</u>
		1. . . .Montana
		2. . . .Idaho
		3. . . .Wyoming
		4. . . .Colorado
		5. . . .New Mexico
		6. . . .Arizona
		7. . . .Utah
	8Nevada
		9 . . . <u>Pacific</u>
		1. . . .Washington
		2. . . .Oregon
		3. . . .California
		4. . . .Alaska
		5. . . .Hawaii

APPENDIX E: ABBREVIATIONS

ADL	Activities of Daily Living
CATI	Computer Assisted Telephone Interview
CCPIF	Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor
DF	Decedent File
DFS	Disability Followback Survey
DK	Don't Know
DOLI	Date of Last Interview
HH	Household
HRS	Health and Retirement Survey
HU	Housing Unit
IADL	Instrumental Activities of Daily Living
IW	Interview
LSOA	Longitudinal Study of Aging
LSOA II	Second Longitudinal Study of Aging
MOLI	Month of Last Interview
N/A	Not applicable
NCHS	National Center for Health Statistics
NHIS	National Health Interview Survey
NHIS-D	National Health Interview Survey on Disability
NIA	National Institute on Aging
NORC	National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago
PD	Proxy Decedent
PHI	Private Health Insurance
PR	Proxy
R	Respondent
RF	Refused
SAQ	Self Administered Questionnaire
SOA	Supplement on Aging
SOA II	Second Supplement on Aging
SF	Survivor File
SP	Sample Person
W2	LSOA II Wave 2 Interview
YOLI	Year of Last Interview

Note to the Data User

The following tables provide an overview of the contents of this data file. Data items appearing on the file are grouped by substantive area and the wave in which the data were obtained is provided. These tables are designed to aid the user in identifying key topics of analytic interest and determining the availability of data for longitudinal examination. Data users are cautioned, however, that the administration of any given question may have changed across interview waves. The questionnaires for each wave of data collection are available and the user is encouraged to consult these instruments for exact item wording, placement and associated skip patterns.

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 1. Introductory, screening, and basic demographic data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
IW eligibility status		X	X	X	X
Locating status		X	X	X	X
SP's vital status		X	X	X	X
Date of IW	X	X	X	X	X
Date SP last known alive		X	X	X	X
IW instrument	X	X	X	X	X
IW mode	X	X	X	X	X
IW completion status	X	X	X	X	X
IW outcome		X	X	X	X
Reinterview outcome status		X	X	X	X
Respondent type	X	X	X	X	X
Migration status		X	X	X	X
Location of IW data		X	X	X	X
Sex	X	X	X	X	X
Date of birth	X				
Age	X	X	X	X	X
Type of residence	X	X	X	X	X
Education	X				
Race and ethnicity	X				
Veteran status	X				
Place of death				X	X
Time in facility prior to death				X	X
Major injury/illness led to death				X	X
Time from final injury/illness to death				X	X

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 2. Housing and migration data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Length of time lived here	X				
Length of time lived in this state	X				
Length of time in U.S.	X				
Region	X				
Moved since DOLI		X	X	X	
Date of last move		X	X	X	
Reason(s) for last move		X	X	X	
Who lived with SP prior to death				X	X
Type of residence	X	X	X	X	X
Home has more than one floor	X				
Use stairs to enter home	X	X			
Bathroom, bedroom, kitchen on same floor	X	X			
Has / needs residential features / modifications:					
Widened doorways or hallways	X				
Ramps	X				
Railings	X				
Automatic or easy open doors	X				
Accessible parking or drop-off site	X				
Bathroom modifications	X				
Kitchen modifications	X				
Elevator, chair lift, stair glide	X				
Alerting devices	X				
Other special features	X				
Difficulties encountered in home due to health:					
Entering or leaving home	X				
Opening or closing doors	X				
Reaching cabinets	X				
Using the bathroom	X				

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 2. Housing and migration data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Services provided by residence:					
Group meals	X	X			
Housekeeping or maid service	X				
Nursing or medical care	X	X			
Medication supervision	X				
Help with bathing /eating /dressing	X				
Help with walking	X				
Help with shopping	X	X			
Planned social activities	X				
Educational or training programs	X				
Help with laundry	X				
Help with money management	X				
Transportation	X				
Protective oversight	X				
Residential privacy provided:					
Separate bathroom		X			
Lockable room doors		X			
Kitchen facilities		X			
Planning a move to receive services	X				

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 3. Long term care data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Nursing home stay since DOLI (ever/since DOLI)	X	X	X	X	X
Number of times in nursing home	X	X	X	X	X
Date admitted first time	X	X	X	X	X
Date discharged last time	X	X	X	X	X
Total months spent in nursing home	X	X		X	X
Payors of nursing home stay	X	X		X	
Primary payor of nursing home stay	X	X		X	
Amount paid for nursing home	X				
Convalescent home stay since DOLI		X		X	X
Number times in convalescent home		X		X	X
Date admitted first time		X		X	X
Date discharged last time		X		X	X
Total months spent in convalescent home		X		X	X
Payors of convalescent home stay		X		X	
Primary payor of convalescent home stay		X		X	

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 4. Social activities, interactions, and community services data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Social activities in past 2 weeks:					
Get together with friends / neighbors	X	X	X		
Talk on telephone with friends / neighbors	X	X			
Get together with relatives	X	X	X		
Talk on telephone with relatives	X	X			
Go to church, temple, other worship site	X	X	X		
Go to show, movie, other event	X	X	X		
Go out to a restaurant	X	X	X		
Number of days left the house in past 2 weeks	X	X	X		
Present social activities enough / too much	X	X	X		
Able to leave house		X	X		
Reason(s) prevented from leaving house		X	X		
Community services used in past 12 months:					
Senior center	X	X			
How often used senior center	X				
Transportation for elderly	X				
How often used transportation	X				
Homemaker service	X				
How often used homemaker service	X				
Information / referral service	X				
How often used information / referral service	X				
Meals / Meals on Wheels	X	X			
How often used Meals on Wheels	X				
Eat meals in a senior center	X	X			
How often eat meals in a senior center	X				

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 5. Transportation and driving data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Driving frequency	X				
Does not drive due to impairment / health	X				
Used transportation for elderly in past 12 months	X				
How often used special transportation	X				
Public transportation:					
Used in past 12 months	X				
Limited use due to impairment / health	X				
Frequency of use in past 12 months	X				
Difficulty using due to impairment / health	X				
Own transportation equipment		X			

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 6. Employment and work history data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Employment status in past 2 weeks	X				
Class of worker	X				
Industry	X				
Occupation	X				
Ever worked	X				
Now work	X				
Usual hours per week at work	X				
Year stopped last job	X				
Retirement:					
Retired from job or business	X				
Age at last retirement	X				
Retired due to impairment / disability	X				
Retired on disability	X				
Age when retired on disability	X				
Volunteer work in past 12 months	X				
Frequency of volunteer work	X				

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 7. Family structure, relationships and living arrangements data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Marital status	X	X	X	X	X
Length of time in current marital status	X				
Length of time widowed/divorced/separated	X				
SP still married to same person		X		X	X
Date SP widowed / divorced / separated		X		X	
Date SP married / remarried		X		X	
Number of persons in HH	X	X	X		
Relationship of HH members to SP	X	X	X		
Sex of HH members	X	X	X		
Year HH members began living with SP		X	X		
Number of persons in HH who are related to SP	X	X	X		
SP lives with specified relatives	X	X	X	X	X
Spouse currently in care facility		X		X	X
Length of time spouse in care facility		X		X	X
SP's rating of spouse's health		X			
SP's rating of change in spouse's health		X			
SP's rating of spouse's health over marriage		X			
Reasons SP lives with others:					
SP's need to share expenses	X	X			
SP's health or physical problem	X	X			
Others' need to share expenses		X			
Others' health or physical problem		X			

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 7. Family structure, relationships and living arrangements data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Number of living sons / daughters	X	X	X		
Proximity of children	X	X			
How often see children	X	X			
How often talk on phone with children	X	X			
How often get mail from children	X				
Proximity of family member(s)	X				
How often sees family member(s)	X				
How often talk on phone with family member(s)	X				
How often get mail from family member(s)	X				
Children give money to SP	X	X			
SP gives money to children		X			
Family gives money to SP	X				
Number of living brothers / sisters	X	X			
SP assists others outside of household		X			

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 8. Physical functioning data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Nagi activities:					
Walking quarter mile	X	X	X		
Walking up 10 steps without resting	X	X	X		
Standing or being on feet for 2 hours	X				
Sitting for about 2 hours	X				
Stooping, crouching, kneeling	X	X	X		
Reaching up over head	X	X	X		
Reaching out	X	X	X		
Using fingers to grasp or handle	X	X	X		
Lifting or carrying 25 pounds	X				
Lifting or carrying 10 pounds	X	X	X		
For each Nagi activity:					
Any Nagi difficulty	X	X	X		
Amount of difficulty	X	X	X		
Duration of difficulty	X				
Now easier/harder to perform selected Nagis		X			
Activities of Daily Living (ADL):					
Bathing or showering	X	X	X		
Dressing	X	X	X		
Eating	X	X	X	X	X
Getting in/out of bed/chairs	X	X	X	X	X
Walking	X	X	X	X	X
Getting outside	X				
Using the toilet, including getting to toilet	X	X	X		
For each ADL:					
Any ADL difficulty	X	X	X	X	X
Amount of difficulty	X	X	X	X	X
Any ADL difficulty without help				X	
Amount of difficulty without help				X	
Special equipment used in ADL	X			X	X
Help: receipt, type, frequency, need	X			X	X

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 8. Physical functioning data, by year of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Without help/equipment: tiring/lengthy/painful	X				
With equipment: tiring/lengthy/painful	X				
With hands-on help: tiring/lengthy/painful	X				
Now easier/harder to perform selected ADLs		X			
Condition(s) causing ADL difficulty	X				
Change in ability (6 months/1 month prior to death)				X	
Ability improve / got worse				X	
Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL):					
Preparing your own meals	X	X	X		
Shopping for groceries / personal items	X	X	X		
Managing your money	X	X	X		
Using the telephone	X	X			
Doing heavy housework	X	X	X		
Doing light housework	X	X	X		
Getting to outside places	X				
Managing medication(s)	X	X	X		
For each IADL:					
Any IADL difficulty	X	X	X		
Amount of difficulty	X	X	X		
Someone else performs IADL	X				
Help: receipt, type, frequency, need	X				
Without help/equipment: tiring/lengthy/painful	X				
With hands-on help: tiring/lengthy/painful	X				
Condition(s) causing IADL difficulty	X				
Help with activities:					
Helper helps with which activities	X	X			
Best description of helper(s) (relation)	X	X			
Sex of helper(s)	X	X			
Is helper paid	X	X			
Who pays for help	X				

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 8. Physical functioning data, by year of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Days in past 2 weeks received help	X	X			
Hours per day received help	X				
Which helper helps most	X	X			
Satisfaction with helper's:					
Schedule	X				
Amount of assistance	X				
Willingness to follow requests	X				
Ability to meet needs	X				
Reliability	X				
Trustworthiness	X				
Treatment of SP	X				
Has caregiver for few days/few weeks	X				
Has problems while home alone	X				
Type of problems while home alone	X				
Incontinence:					
Has urinary incontinence	X	X			
Frequency of urinary incontinence	X				
Uses urinary catheter / other device	X				
Needs help caring for device	X				
Has bowel incontinence	X				
Frequency of bowel incontinence	X				
Uses colostomy / other device	X				
Needs help caring for device	X				

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 8. Physical functioning data, by year of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Falls:					
Fallen since last IW	X	X		X	X
Fallen more than once	X	X		X	X
Injured from fall(s)	X	X		X	X
Type of injuries	X	X		X	X
Fell because no help getting around	X				
Fell because felt dizzy	X	X			
Often troubled with pain		X			

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 9. Mental health and depression data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Frequently depressed or anxious	X				
Has trouble:					
Making / keeping friendships	X				
Getting along in social situations	X				
Concentrating / completing tasks	X				
Coping with daily stresses	X				
Frequently confused / disoriented / forgetful	X				
Has phobias or unreasonable fears	X				
Experienced in past 12 months:					
Schizophrenia	X				
Paranoid disorder	X				
Bipolar disorder	X				
Major depression	X				
Personality disorder	X				
Alzheimer's / other senility	X				
Alcohol / drug abuse	X				
Take medication for mental / emotional condition	X				
Unable to / limited in work due to mental problem	X				
Trouble finding work due to mental problem	X				
Received mental health community services	X				
How often felt sad / depressed in past 12 months	X	X	X		

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 10. Cognitive functioning data from self respondents, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Self-rated memory		X			
Word recall		X			
Memory of month/day/year/day of the week		X			
1 st countback from 20		X			
2 nd countback from 20		X			
1 st countback from 86		X			
2 nd countback from 86		X			
What is used to cut paper: Scissors		X			
Name of desert plant: Cactus		X			
Name of current President: Clinton		X			
Name of current Vice President: Gore		X			
Interviewer observation: SP received assistance		X			

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 11. Cognitive functioning data from proxy respondents, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Proxy-rated memory		X		X	X
SP's memory of:					
Friends / family		X		X	
Recent events		X		X	
Conversations days later		X		X	
Address / phone		X		X	
Day / month		X		X	
Where things are kept		X		X	
SP's abilities with:					
Making decisions		X		X	
Handling money for shopping		X		X	
Handling financial matters		X		X	
SP ever get lost / wander off		X		X	
Can SP be left alone		X		X	
SP sees / hears things not there		X		X	

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 12. Conditions and impairments data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Now has / had at time of death:					
Cataracts	X	X	X	X	X
Glaucoma	X	X	X	X	X
Blindness	X	X	X	X	X
Other trouble seeing (even with glasses)	X	X	X	X	X
Deafness	X	X	X	X	X
Other trouble hearing	X	X	X	X	X
Tooth or mouth problems		X	X	X	X
Currently uses:					
Hearing aid		X	X	X	X
Eyeglasses / contacts	X	X		X	X
Magnifying glass to read	X				
Ever had cataract surgery	X	X		X	X
Now has lens implant	X				
Vision compared to last IW		X			
Hearing compared to last IW		X			
Broken hip:					
Ever had	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Had since last IW		X	X	X	X
Osteoporosis:					
Ever had	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Doctor diagnosed	X	X			
Condition compared to last IW		X			
Diabetes:					
Ever had	X				
Still has	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 12. Conditions and impairments data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Under doctor's care		X			
Condition compared to last IW		X			
Arthritis:					
Ever had	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X	X			
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Condition compared to last IW		X			
Bronchitis / emphysema:					
Ever had	X				
Still has	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Condition compared to last IW		X			
Asthma:					
Ever had	X				
Still has	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Condition compared to last IW		X			
Hypertension:					
Ever had	X				
Still has	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Under doctor's care		X			
Condition compared to last IW		X			

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 12. Conditions and impairments data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Heart disease:					
Ever had	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Condition compared to last IW		X			
Stroke / CVA:					
Ever had	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Had since last IW		X	X	X	X
Heart Attack:					
Had since last IW		X	X	X	X
Under doctor's care		X			
Cancer:					
Ever had	X				
Still has	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Types of cancer	X	X	X	X	X
Condition compared to last IW		X			
Have persistent or troublesome health problems:					
Trouble biting or chewing	X				
Trouble with dizziness	X	X			
Leg pain or cramps		X			
Swelling in feet or ankles		X			
Shortness of breath		X			
Problems with balance		X			
Back pain or problems		X			
Corns / bunions / ingrown toenails		X			

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 13. Health opinions, behaviors and nutrition data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Self-rated health	X	X	X		
Proxy-rated health				X	X
Health compared to last IW		X	X		
Noticeable change in health				X	X
Reason(s) why health improved		X			
How often felt sad / depressed in past 12 months	X	X	X		
Activity level compared to one year ago	X	X			
Regular exercise routine	X	X			
Height	X				
Weight	X	X			
Weight at age 50	X				
Lost 10 pounds since last IW		X			
Reason for weight loss		X			
Smoke cigarettes (ever / now)	X				
Length of time smoked	X				
Alcohol consumption	X	X			
Eating habits changed		X			
Fruit / vegetable consumption		X			
Multi-vitamin / aspirin use		X			
In past 12 months:					
Meal delivery service use	X	X			
Cholesterol checked		X			
Flu shot		X			
Eat meals in a senior center	X	X			
Time since last mammogram		X			
Reason for no mammogram		X			
Time since last prostate exam		X			

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 14. Health care utilization data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Physician utilization:					
Has a regular doctor	X	X	X		
Seen regular doctor in past 12 months	X	X			
How often seen regular doctor in past 3 months	X	X	X		
Go to specific place for health care		X			
Seen provider at this place in past 12 months		X			
How often seen provider in past 3 months		X			
Seen medical specialist in past 12 months		X			
Number of different medical specialists		X			
Hospital utilization:					
Hospital patient since last IW		X	X	X	X
Number of hospitalizations		X	X	X	X
Number of nights in hospital		X	X	X	X
Home health care (HHC) utilization:					
Received HHC in past year / since last IW	X	X		X	X
Received HHC in past 3 months		X		X	X
HHC services received	X	X		X	X
Source of payment for HHC	X	X		X	X
Who paid most for HHC	X	X		X	X
Needed more HHC		X		X	X
Needed HHC in past year / since last IW	X	X		X	X
Reason(s) HHC not received	X	X		X	X
Out-of-pocket costs for HHC	X				

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 14. Health care utilization data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Surgeries / tests (ever had / had since last IW)		X		X	X
Cardiac surgery: Chest pain improve/same/worse		X		X	X
Cardiac surgery: Activity improve/same/worse		X		X	X
Angioplasty: Chest pain improve/same/worse		X		X	X
Angioplasty: Activity improve/same/worse		X		X	X
Hip surgery: Activity improve/same/worse		X		X	X
Knee surgery: Activity improve/same/worse		X		X	X
Cataract surgery: Vision improve/same/worse		X		X	X
Female hormone use		X			
Needed but did not get misc. health care	X	X			
Reason did not get misc. health care	X	X			
Rating of regular doctor	X				
Satisfaction with health care services		X	X		
Written instructions on care during final days				X	X
Express desire for all care possible / to limit care				X	X
Express desire for comfort but no extremes				X	X
Instructions followed at time of death				X	X
Durable Power of Attorney designated				X	X

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 15. Prescription medication data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Number of prescribed medications	X				
How often take medicine as prescribed	X				
Reasons for not taking medicine as prescribed:					
Did not fill due to cost	X				
Did not fill entirely due to cost	X				
Did not refill due to cost	X				
Occasionally forgets to use	X				
Use less often due to cost	X				
Side effects	X				
Cannot get to store / have delivered	X				
Does not need medications	X				
Problems experienced as a result					
Pain or discomfort	X				
Dizziness or fainting	X				
Disorientation	X				
Overdose or withdrawal	X				
Change in vital signs	X				
Treatment condition worsened	X				
Other condition worsened	X				
Had to be admitted to hospital	X				
Had to go to doctor / ER	X				
Drug reaction	X				
Other problem	X				
Receive help with medications	X				
Need (more) help with medications	X				
Type of help needed:					
Ordering, shopping, getting from store	X				
Reminder, monitoring, measuring, taking	X				
Other type of help	X				

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 16. Assistive devices and technologies data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Used in past 12 months / 2 weeks:					
Tracheotomy tube	X				
Respirator	X				
Ostomy bag	X				
Catheterization equipment	X				
Glucose monitor	X				
Diabetic equipment / supplies	X				
Inhaler	X				
Nebulizer	X				
Hearing aid	X				
Crutches / cane / walker	X				
Wheelchair / scooter	X				
Feeding tube	X				
Now has the following implants:					
Shunt	X				
Artificial joint	X				
Lens implant	X				
Pin / screw / nail / wire / rod / plate	X				
Artificial heart valve / pacemaker	X				
Silicone implant	X				
Infusion pump	X				
Catheter	X				
Organ implant	X				
Cochlear implant	X				

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 17. Health insurance data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Medicare coverage	X	X	X	X	X
Covered by other government plans:					
Medicaid	X	X	X	X	X
Military health care	X	X	X	X	X
Other public assistance	X	X	X	X	X
Indian Health Service	X				
Private health insurance (PHI):					
Has PHI	X	X	X	X	X
Has PHI through employer	X	X		X	
Count of PHIs / PHIs through employer		X		X	X
Number of PHI plans supplementing Medicare		X		X	
Health maintenance organizations (HMO):					
Signed up with HMO		X	X	X	X
Primary care doctor required		X		X	
Reason(s) for joining HMO		X			
Would you recommend HMO		X			
Has long term care insurance		X		X	X
Health insurance(s) pays for:					
Regular checkups		X			
Preventive care		X			
Hospitalizations		X			
Prescription medications		X			
Dental care		X			
Source of payment for:					
Wheelchair		X			
Walker		X			
Bed		X			
Oxygen		X			
Problems with device due to cost		X			
Out-of-pocket medical care costs		X		X	X

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 18. Income and assets data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Poverty status	X				
Source for Wave 2 income section data		X			
Current income sources		X	X		
Number of income sources		X	X		
Income unfolding brackets		X			
Total income (categorical)	X	X	X		
Received food stamps last month		X			
Residence currently owned or rented		X			
Has a mortgage or home equity		X			
Own transportation equipment		X			
Income changed since last IW		X			
Finances at the end of the month		X	X		
Likelihood savings will be depleted		X			

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 19. Childhood health and family longevity data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Childhood Module administered at Wave 2		X			
SP's health as a child		X			
Ever confined to bed or home		X			
Father:					
Vital status	X	X			
Age at death		X			
Cause of death		X			
Rating of health (if alive)		X			
Attended 8 years of school		X			
Born in U.S.		X			
Region in which born		X			
Mother:					
Vital status	X	X			
Age at death		X			
Cause of death		X			
Rating of health (if alive)		X			
Attended 8 years of school		X			
Born in U.S.		X			
Region in which born		X			
Sibling(s):					
Vital status / number deceased		X			
Only deceased sibling: age at / cause of death		X			
Sibling died youngest: age at / cause of death		X			
Sibling died next youngest: age at / cause of death		X			

APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 20. Respondent information and interviewer observations data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>			
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Respondent type: self / assisted / proxy	X	X	X	X	X
Relationship of assistant / proxy	X	X		X	
Assistant / proxy lives with SP	X	X		X	
Last time assistant / proxy saw SP		X			
Reason for assistant / proxy	X	X		X	
Interviewer observations:					
R intellectually capable		X		X	
R's answers accurate		X		X	
R understood questions		X		X	
R cooperative / interested / tired		X		X	
R has difficulty hearing IW		X		X	
R's hearing affected IW		X		X	
Language used in IW		X		X	